

مُعْجَم

الألفاظ

الإسلامية

عربي - إنكليزي
إنكليزي - عربي

الدكتور محمد علي الخولي

الطبعة الأولى

A DICTIONARY OF ISLAMIC TERMS

**ENGLISH - ARABIC
&
ARABIC - ENGLISH**

DR. MUHAMMAD ALI ALKHULI

FIRST EDITION



لتحميل المزيد من الكتب

تفضلوا بزيارة موقعنا

www.books4arab.me



mohamed khatab



مطابع الموزوق التجارية - الرياض
٤٨٢٤٨٩٥ - ٤٨٢٤٩٨٣

مُجْمَعُ الْأَلْفَاظِ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةِ

عَرَبِي - إنكليزي
و

إنكليزي - عَرَبِي

الأستاذ الدكتور محمد علي النحوي

الطبعة الأولى

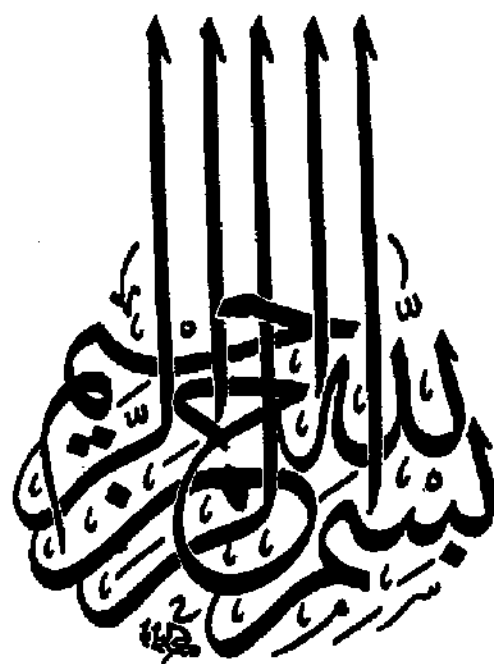
جميع الحقوق محفوظة للمؤلف

جميع الحقوق محفوظة للمؤلف

ص.ب ٤٢٧٤
الرياض ١١٤٩١
المملكة العربية السعودية

المحتويات

مقدمة (بالعربية)	ب
المعجم: عربي - إنكليزي	١
مراجع	١٢١
المعجم: إنكليزي - عربي	1
مقدمة (بالإنكليزية)	i



مُقَدِّمَة

لقد شعرتُ بالحاجة إلى وجود معجم للمصطلحات الإسلامية في أثناء انشغالي بوضع كتب باللغة الإنكليزية لتعريف غير العرب بالدين الإسلامي. ولقد وجدتُ أن العديد من الكتّاب العرب الذين يضعون مثل هذه الكتب يشعرون بالحاجة ذاتها. ولهذا عقدت العزم على البدء في وضع معجم ثنائي اللغة عربي — إنكليزي وإنكليزي — عربي خاص بالمصطلحات الإسلامية، فجاء المعجم كما هو بين يدي القارئ الكريم.

ويحتوي هذا المعجم على الألفاظ الخاصة بالقرآن الكريم والسنة الشريفة والألفاظ الخاصة بالعبادات والمعاملات والأخلاق والحدود والحلال والحرام والزواج والطلاق والعدة والميراث والفقه والعقيدة وأركان الإسلام وأسماء الله الحسنى وأسماء الرسل وأسماء سور القرآن الكريم وغير ذلك مما يصدق عليه مصطلح «الألفاظ الإسلامية». كما يحتوي على بعض الألفاظ الخاصة التي وردت في القرآن الكريم والسنة الشريفة. كما يحتوي على بعض الألفاظ التي تخص الأديان والفلسفات الأخرى والتي غالباً ما يتطرق إليها الكتّاب في مجال المقارنة بين الأديان.

ولتسهيل استخدام هذا المعجم، أود أن أذكر ما يلي:

- ١ — في المداخل العربية، يظهر الفعل بصيغة الماضي، مثل صَلَّيْ، صَامَ
- ٢ — في المداخل الإنكليزية، يظهر الفعل بصيغة المضارع، مثل pray, fast.
- ٣ — في المداخل العربية، روعي ظهور المدخل دون أل التعريف حيثما أمكن

ذلك. وظهرت أَل في المداخل التي لا يمكن حذف أَل منها، مثل المسجد الحرام.
٤ — لقد تَمَّ شكل الكلمات العربية شكلاً شبه كامل تسهياً على القارئ وتوخياً
للدقة. ولقد روعي الالتزام بالشكل في المعجمين، أي الإنكليزي — العربي والعربي —
الإنكليزي.

٥ — إذا تعددت المرادفات الإنكليزية لمدخل عربي أو المرادفات العربية لمدخل
إنكليزي روعي الابتداء بالأشيع والأفضل.

٦ — اقتصر هذا المعجم على الكلمات بلغة ومرادفاتها باللغة الأخرى دون شرح
على أساس أن من يستخدم مثل هذا المعجم لا بد أن يكون على دراية بمدلول
المصطلح وأنه يبحث فقط عن المرادف باللغة الأخرى.

٧ — اقتصر الشرح الموجز على الحالات التي تستدعي إزالة الغموض في حالة
تعدد المعنى، مثل آية، التي قد تعني آية في القرآن أو تعني معجزة. في هذه الحالة،
يظهر المعنى المقصود أمام المدخل العربي دفْعاً للالتباس.

٨ — إذا تعددت المرادفات لمصطلح ما تظهر هذه المرادفات متتابعة تحت
بعضها البعض دون أرقام. وينطبق هذا الأمر على المرادفات الإنكليزية للمدخل العربي
والمرادفات العربية للمصطلح الإنكليزي. مثال ذلك (زكاة) obligatory, zakat,
regular charity, legal alms, charity. وفي هذه الحالة تكون المرادفات ذاتها
مترادفة.

٩ — إذا كان لمصطلح ما بلغة ما أكثر من مرادف باللغة الأخرى وكانت
المرادفات مختلفة المعاني فإن المرادفات تظهر متتالية تحت بعضها البعض مرقمة.
مثال ذلك reveal (١) أوحى (٢) أعلن.

١٠ — إذا كان مرادف المصطلح العربي عربي الأصل ظهر بحروف مائلة. مثال
ذلك زكاة zakat.

وختاماً أرجو الله العليّ القدير أن يوفقنا جميعاً إلى ما فيه رضاه سبحانه.

دكتور محمد علي عبدالكريم الخولي
جامعة الملك سعود

١٤٠٩/٨/٢٠ هـ

١٩٨٩/٣/٢٧ م

الرياض

the posterity of Jacob	آل يَتَقُوب
favours	آلاء
gifts	
chiefs of unfaith	أُمَمَةُ الْكُفْرِ
enjoiner of good	أَمْرٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
believe	أَمَنْ
amen	أَمِينَ
gold vessels	آيَةُ الذَّهَبِ
silver vessels	آيَةُ الْفِضَّةِ
Signs of Allah	آيَاتُ اللَّهِ
allegorical verses	آيَاتٌ مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ
sign	آيَةٌ: مَعْجَزَةٌ
verse	آيَةٌ: مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ
verse of inheritance	آيَةُ الْفَرَائِضِ
the Greatest Sign	الْآيَةُ الْكُبْرَى
verse of inheritance	آيَةُ الْمَوَارِيثِ
foster father	أَبٌ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
originate creation	أَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ
create and restore	أَبْدَأُ وَأَعَادُ

entrust	إِثْتَمَنْ
be entrusted	إِثْتَمِنَ
sinful	آلِمْ
the sinful	الْآثِمُونَ
the Last	الْآخِرُ: اللَّهُ
the Hereafter	الْآخِرَةُ
the End and the Beginning	الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى
Adam	آدَمَ
Azar	آزَرَ
the Approaching Day	الْآزِفَةُ
corruptible	آسِئِنَ
usurer	آكِلُ الرِّبَا
the family of Abraham	آلُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
the family of Imran	آلُ عِمْرَانَ
Pharaoh's people	آلُ فِرْعَوْنَ
the family of Lot	آلُ لُوطَ
Moses' family	آلُ مُوسَى
Aaron's family	آلُ هَارُونَ

consummation of marriage	إِلْتِمَامُ الزَّوْاجِ	reveal and conceal the righteous	أَبْدَى وَكَمَ الْأَبْرَارُ
row completion	إِلْتِمَامُ الصَّفِّ	fulfilling oaths	إِتْرَارُ الْمُقْسِمِ
	(في الصلاة)	Abraham	إِبْرَاهِيمَ
false accusation	إِلْهَامٌ كَاذِبٌ	Abrahamic	إِبْرَاهِيمِيٌّ
retrospective effect	أَثَرٌ رَجْعِيٌّ	leper (n.)	أَبْرَصٌ
sin	إِلْتِمَافٌ	invalidate	أَبْطَلَ
guilt		invalidate prayer	أَبْطَلَ الصَّلَاةَ
wrongdoing		Iblees	إِبْلِيسَ
great sin	إِلْتِمَافٌ كَبِيرٌ	Lucifer	
manifest sin	إِلْتِمَافٌ مُبِينٌ	Satan	
Twelvers	الإِثْنَا عَشَرِيَّةٌ	wayfarer	إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ
sinful	إِلْتِمَافٌ	the son of Mary	إِبْنُ مَرْيَمَ
wicked		son's daughter	إِبْنَةُ الْإِبْنِ
fulfill his invocation	أَجَابَ دُعَاءَهُ	foster niece	إِبْنَةُ أَخٍ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
exercise of judgment	إِجْتِهَادٌ	step-daughter	إِبْنَةُ الزَّوْجَةِ
exercise of judgment in legislation	إِجْتِهَادٌ فِي الشَّرْعِ	gates of Paradise	أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
exercise of judgment in a juristic system	إِجْتِهَادٌ فِي الْمَذْهَبِ	paternity	أَبَوَّةٌ
exercise of judgment in particular cases	إِجْتِهَادٌ فِي الْمَسَائِلِ	the followers of the Supporters	أَتْبَاعُ الْأَنْصَارِ
grandparents	أَجْدَادٌ	follow one's lusts	إِتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ
reward	أَجْرٌ	beget a son	إِتَّخَذَ وَلَدًا
		fear Allah	إِتَّقَى اللَّهَ
		confidence in Allah	إِتِّكَالٌ عَلَى اللَّهِ

decency	إِحْشَامٌ	reward of the Hereafter	أَجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ
modesty		great reward	أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ
monopoly	إِحْكَازٌ	unfailing reward	أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَقْنُونٍ
monopolize	إِحْكَرَ	great reward	أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ
wet dream	إِحْلَامٌ	generous reward	أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ
have a wet dream	إِحْتَلَمَ	disciplinary act	إِجْرَاءٌ تَأْدِيبِيٌّ
the One	الْأَحَدُ: اللهُ	judicial proceedings	إِجْرَاءَاتُ قَضَائِيَّةٍ
the One and Only		criminality	إِجْرَامٌ
one of the two fixed terms	أَحَدُ الْأَجَلَيْنِ	the appointed time	الْأَجَلُ
one of the best two	إِحْدَى الْحُسَيْنَيْنِ	the appointed term	
bodily discharging	إِحْدَاثٌ	appointed term	أَجَلٌ مُسَمًّى
pass urine, stool, or wind	أَحْدَثَ	appointed time	
consecration	إِحْرَامٌ	fixed time	
on-pilgrimage state		consensus	إِجْمَاعٌ
Confederates, the	الْأَحْزَابُ	consensus of opinions	
the doing of good	إِحْسَانٌ	consensus of the Companions	إِجْمَاعُ الصَّحَابَةِ
good-will		consensus of jurists	إِجْمَاعُ الْفُقَهَاءِ
do good	أَحْسَنَ	consensus of people	إِجْمَاعُ النَّاسِ
the best of moulds	أَحْسَنُ تَقْوِيمٍ	become <i>junub</i>	أُجْتَبَ
best guidance	أَحْسَنُ الْهَدْيِ	laborer	أَجِيرٌ
the best in character	أَحْسَنُهُمْ أَخْلَاقًا	priests	أَخْيَارٌ
marriage	إِحْصَانٌ	endowments	أَخْيَاسٌ: أَوْقَافٌ
be married	أُخْصِنَ	make fruitless	أُخْطِطَ

night and day	
difference of schools	إِخْتِلَافُ الْمَذَاهِبِ
intermingle (vi.)	إِخْتَلَطَ
defecation	إِخْرَاجُ
give undue measure	أَخْسَرَ الْكَفْلَ
fall short in the balance	أَخْسَرَ الْمِيزَانَ
sincerity	إِخْلَاصٌ
sincerity in worship	إِخْلَاصٌ فِي الْعِبَادَةِ
morals	أَخْلَاقُ
moralities	
Islamic morals	أَخْلَاقُ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ
good manners	أَخْلَاقُ حَمِيدَةٌ
gracious manners	أَخْلَاقُ كَرِيمَةٌ
Brethren of Purity	إِخْوَانُ الصُّفَا
brethren in faith	إِخْوَةٌ فِي الدِّينِ
brotherhood	أُخُوَّةٌ
fraternity	
the good ones	الْأَخْيَارُ
loan payment	أَدَاءُ الدَّيْنِ
performance of prayer	أَدَاءُ الصَّلَاةِ
oath-taking	أَدَاءُ الْيَمِينِ

guard her chastity	أُخْصِنَتْ فَرْجُهَا
grandchildren	أُخْفَادٌ
prove the Truth	أَحَقُّ الْحَقِّ
ordinances of Islam	أَحْكَامُ الْإِسْلَامِ
tenets of Islam	
laws of inheritance	أَحْكَامُ الْمِيرَاثِ
the Wisest of Judges	أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ
(1) permit	أَحَلَّ
(2) end consecration	
treat as lawful that which is lawful	أَحَلَّ الْحَلَالَ
grant life	أَحْيَا
the living	الْأَحْيَاءُ
foster-brother	أَخٌ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
consanguine brother	أَخٌ مِنَ الْأَبِ
uterine brother	أَخٌ مِنَ الْأُمِّ
foster-sister	أَخْتٌ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
full sister	أَخْتٌ حَقِيقَةٌ
consanguine sister	أَخْتٌ مِنَ الْأَبِ
uterine sister	أَخْتٌ مِنَ الْأُمِّ
castration	إِخْتِصَاءٌ
intermingling of the two sexes	إِخْتِلَاطُ الْجَنْسَيْنِ
alternation of	إِخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ

blood relatives	أَرْحَامُ	perform pilgrimage	أَدَّى الْحَجَّ
the Most Merciful of	أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ	perform prayer	أَدَّى الصَّلَاةَ
the Merciful		perform <i>umra</i>	أَدَّى الْعُمْرَةَ
old geriatric age	أَزْدَلُ الْعُمُرِ	claim	إِدْعَى
feeblest old age		allegation	إِدْعَاءُ
the meanest	الْأَزْدَلُونَ	Idrees	إِدْرِيسَ
jointly-owned land	أَرْضٌ مُشَاعٌ	adopted sons	أُدْعِيَاءَ
the Holy Land	الْأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ	mischief	أَذَى
breast-feeding	إِرْضَاعٌ	call to prayer	أَذَانٌ
suckle (vt.)	أَرْضَعَتْ	prayer call	
give suck		first call	الْأَذَانُ الْأَوَّلُ
the pillars of Islam	أَرْكَانُ الْإِسْلَامِ	first call to prayer	
pillars of faith	أَرْكَانُ الْإِيمَانِ	call to prayer	أَذَنٌ
articles of faith		call to prayer	أَذَنٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ
widow	أَرْمَلَةٌ	Seats of Dignity	أَرْثَاكُ
below-waist cloth	إِرَارٌ	the Divine Will	الْإِرَادَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ
arrows	أَزْلَامٌ	free will	إِرَادَةُ حُرَّةٌ
the Apostle's consorts	أَزْوَاجُ الرَّسُولِ	want it crooked	أَرَادَهَا عَوِجًا
abuse of honor	إِسَاءَةُ السُّنْعَةِ	lords	أَرْثَابُ
prisoners of war	أَسَارَى الْحَرْبِ	apostasy	إِرْتِدَادُ عَنِ الدِّينِ
tales of the ancients	أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	the riding of two	إِرْتِدَافٌ
myths of the ancients		revert from	إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ
old-world fables		crime commission	إِرْتِكَابُ الْجَرِيْمَةِ
the Tribes	الْأَسْبَاطُ	commit a crime	إِرْتَكَبَ جَرِيْمَةً

enslave	إِسْتَرْقُ	perform ablution	أَسْبَغَ الوُضُوءَ
ask for water	إِسْتَسْقَى	perfectly	
invoking God for rain	إِسْتِسْقَاءُ	asking permission	إِسْتِئْذَانٌ بِالدُّخُولِ
be martyred	إِسْتَشْهَدَ	for entering	
deduction	إِسْتِصْلَاحٌ: من مصادر التشريع	present oneself to captivity	إِسْتَأْسَرَ
for public good		tyranny	إِسْتِبدَادٌ
seek food of God	إِسْتَطْعَمَ اللهَ	empty-uterus inquiry	إِسْتِبرَاءُ
gift revocation	إِسْتِعَادَةُ الهِبَةِ	heavy brocade	إِسْتَبْرَقٌ
revocation of a gift		thick silk	
seek refuge with Allah	إِسْتَعَاذَ باللهِ	ask one to repent	إِسْتَأَبَ
seek God's protection		feel shame	إِسْتَحَى
appeal for refuge	إِسْتِعَاذَةٌ	(womb) bleeding between	إِسْتِحَاضَةٌ
seek God's help	إِسْتَعَانَ باللهِ	periods	
be modest	إِسْتَعَفَّ	clean private parts with	إِسْتَحْجَرَ
backbite	إِسْتَغَابَ	stones	
ask for forgiveness	إِسْتَغْفَرَ	shaving the pelvic region	إِسْتِحْدَادٌ
seek forgiveness		shaving pubic hair	
ask for a legal verdict	إِسْتَفْتَى	preference	إِسْتِخْصَانٌ: من مصادر التشريع
rectitude	إِسْتِقَامَةُ السُّلُوكِ	approval	إِسْتِخْصَانٌ (الرُّسُولِ)
face the Ka'ba	إِسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ	ask one to take an oath	إِسْتَحْلَفَ
face the Qibla		feel shy	إِسْتَحْيَا
be arrogant	إِسْتَكْبَرَ	invoking God for guidance	إِسْتِخَارَةٌ
seek clothing of God	إِسْتَكْسَى اللهَ	inference	إِسْتِدْلَالٌ: من مصادر التشريع
discharge of semen	إِسْتِمْنَاءُ	revoke repudiation	إِسْتَرْجَعَ الطَّلَاقَ

(1) submit himself to Allah **أَسْلَمَ**
 (2) embrace Islam
 the Most Beautiful **أَسْمَاءُ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى**
 Names of Allah
 Isma'il **إِسْمَاعِيلُ**
 Isma'ilism **الْإِسْمَاعِيلِيَّةُ**
 transmitted chain **إِسْنَادُ الْحَدِيثِ**
 excellent example **أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ**
 good example
 captive **أَسِيرٌ**
 prisoner of war
 stipulate **إِشْتَرَطَ**
 insolent **أَشِيرٌ**
 evil-doers **الْأَشْرَارُ**
 the bad ones
 associate partners with **أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ**
 God
 join partners with God
 call God to witness **أَشْهَدَ اللَّهَ**
 the forbidden months **الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ**
 the makers of the **أَصْحَابُ الْأَخْدُودِ**
 pit
 the Companions of **أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ**
 the Wood

seminal emission
 using a toothbrush **إِسْتِثْنَانٌ**
 clean one's private parts **إِسْتَجَى**
 wash one's nose **إِسْتَشَرَ**
 drawing lots **إِسْتِهَامٌ**
 seek guidance of God **إِسْتَهْدَى اللَّهَ**
 jest **إِسْتَهْزَأَ بِهِ**
 mock at
 draw lots **إِسْتَهَمَ**
 exact full measure **إِسْتَوْفَى الْكَفْلَ**
 Isaac **إِسْحَاقُ**
 take for a night journey **أَسْرَى بِهِ**
 prisoners of war **أَسْرَى الْحَرْبِ**
 the Night Journey **الْإِسْرَاءُ**
 speak in private **أَسَرَّ**
 conceal
 conceal and reveal **أَسَرَّ وَأَعْلَنَ**
 waste **أَسْرَفَ**
 be extravagant
 the lowest of the low **أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ**
 dropping the **إِسْقَاطُ الْعُقُوبَةِ**
 punishment
 intoxicate **أَسَكَّرَ**
 Islam **الْإِسْلَامُ**

Fire	
reconciliation	إِصْلَاحٌ
amend one's conduct	أَصْلَحَ سُلُوكَهُ
idols	أَصْنَامٌ
principles of Islam	أَصُولُ الْإِسْلَامِ
ascendants	أَصُولُ الشَّخْصِ
principles of	أَصُولُ الْفِقْهِ
jurisprudence	
origins of law	
sacrifice	أَضْحِيَّةٌ
the weakest of faith	أَضْعَفُ الْإِيمَانِ
medleys of dreams	أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ
mislead	أَضَلَّ
lead astray	
feel at ease in sitting	إِطْمَأَنَّ جَالِسًا
feel at ease in	إِطْمَأَنَّ سَاجِدًا
prostration	
stages	أَطْوَارٌ
transgress	إِغْتَدَى
moderation	إِعْدَالٌ
confession	إِغْرَافٌ
confess	إِعْرَفَ
holding fast to	إِعْصَمَ بِـ
hold fast to	إِعْتَصَمَ بِـ

the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ
Hell	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
the Garden	
the People of Paradise	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ
the Rass	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الرَّقِيمِ
the Inscription	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ السَّعِيرِ
the Blazing Fire	
Quranic heirs	أَصْحَابُ الْقَرَائِصِ
	(في الميراث)
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْفِيلِ
the Elephant	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْقَرْيَةِ
the City	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْكَهْفِ
the Cave	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ
the Left Hand	
the Companions of	أَصْحَابُ الْمِمْنَةِ
the Right Hand	
the Companions of the	أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

bestow	أَفَاءَ
depart	أَفَاضَ
pour water	أَفَاضَ الْمَاءَ
the Onrush from Arafat	الْإِفَاضَةُ مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ
proceeding from Arafat	
prayer commencement	الْفَتْاحُ الصَّلَاةِ
ransom	أَفْتَدَى
ransom oneself	أَفْتَدَى نَفْسَهُ
ransoming	أَفْتِدَاءٌ
ransom	
invent a lie against God	أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
invent a falsehood against God	
presumption of death	إِفْتِرَاضُ الْمَوْتِ
forge it	إِفْتِرَاءُ
isolated pilgrimage	إِفْرَادٌ
single ritual	
propagate greetings	أَفَشَى السَّلَامَ
propagation of greetings	إِفْشَاءُ السَّلَامِ
(1) break the fast	أَفْطَرَ

manumit	أَغْتَقَى
seclusion	إِغْتِكَافٌ
seclusion at mosque	
confine oneself in a mosque	إِغْتَكَفَ
seclude oneself in a mosque	
perform <i>umra</i>	إِغْتَمَرَ
embrace Islam	إِغْتَقَى الْإِسْلَامَ
non-Arabs	الْأَعْجَمُونَ
capital punishment	إِغْدَامٌ
execution	
desertion	إِغْرَاضُ (الزَّوْجِ عَنْ زَوْجِهِ)
genitals	الْأَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِيَّةُ
mountains	أَغْلَامٌ
publicity of marriage	إِغْلَانُ الزَّوْاجِ
declaration of marriage	
reveal	أَغْلَنَ
Do right.	إِغْمَلْ صَالِحًا
backbite	إِغْتَابٌ
taking a bath	إِغْتِسَالٌ
take a bath after	إِغْتَسَلَ مِنَ الْجَنَابَةِ
spermatism	
rape	إِغْصَابٌ
give wealth	أَغْنَى
seduce	أَغْوَى

the biggest of the greatest sins	أَكْبَرُ الْكَبَائِرِ	(2) give up fasting Fie upon you!	أَفْ لَكُمْ
more quarrelsome	أَكْثَرُ جِدَالًا	liar (n.)	أَفَّاكٌ
honoring the guest	إِكْرَامُ الضَّيْفِ	slander	إِفْكٌ
compulsion	إِكْرَاهٌ	obvious lie	إِفْكٌ مُبِينٌ
coercion		invented falsehood	إِفْكٌ مُفْتَرًى
the Most Bountiful	الْأَكْرَمُ	male relations	أَقَارِبُ ذُكُورٍ
the most honored of you	أَكْرَمُكُمْ	in-laws	أَقَارِبُ الزَّوْجِ
considering one as a disbeliever	إِكْتِفَارٌ	implement the penalty	أَقَامَ الْعُقُوبَةَ
		the second call	إِقَامَةُ (الصَّلَاةِ)
the eating of locusts	أَكَلَ الْجَرَادِ	reduced call	
bitter fruits	أَكْلُ خَطِّ	the Copts	الْأَقْبَاطُ
devouring usury	أَكَلَ الرِّبَا	acknowledgement of	إِقْرَارٌ بِالْأُبُورَةِ
eating out of necessity	أَكَلَ الْمُضْطَرُّ	paternity	
born-blind	أَكْمَهْ	confession	إِقْرَارٌ بِالذَّنْبِ
veils	أَكِنَّةٌ	dual ritual	إِقْرَانٌ
To Him is the return.	إِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَآبُ	pilgrimage-umra	
To Him is the return.	إِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ	combination	
atheism	الْحَادُ	send greetings to	أَقْرَأُ السَّلَامَ
most quarrelsome	أَلَدُ الْخِصَامِ	kindred	الْأَقْرَبُونَ
mandatory	الْزَامِيُّ	confess	أَقَرَّ
abusive language	الْفَاطُ نُخْفِيرَةٌ	uncircumcised person	أَقْلَفٌ
god	إِلَهِ	religious minority	أَقْلِيَّةٌ دِينِيَّةٌ
deity		give satisfaction	أَقَى

slave woman		the God of Mankind	إِلَه النَّاسِ
abstinence from food	إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ	One God	إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ
ordain	أَمَرَ	kinship	إِلَاقَة
ordainment	أَمْرٌ	Allah	الله
Divine Imperative	أَمْرٌ إِلَهِيٌّ	God	أَلُوْهِيَّةٌ
enjoining what is right	أَمْرٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	deity	إِلَاس
advocating good		Elias	إِلْيَاسَ
enjoining good actions		Elisha	إِلْيَاسَ
enjoin the right	أَمَرَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	cause death	أَمَاتَ
barren woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ عَاقِرٌ	grant death	
indiscreet woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ غَافِلَةٌ	deadened	
(1) married woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ مُّخَصَّنَةٌ	prayer leader	إِمَامُ الصَّلَاةِ
(2) chaste woman		leader	
divorced woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ مُّطَلَّقَةٌ	the awaited leader	الإِمَامُ الْمُنْتَظَرُ
thrice-divorced woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ مُّطَلَّقَةٌ ثَلَاثًا	a guide and a mercy	إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً
		leadership	إِمَامَةٌ
		prayer leadership	إِمَامَةُ الصَّلَاةِ
refrain from evil-doing	إِمْسَاكَ عَنِ الشَّرِّ	trusts	أَمَانَاتُ
abortion by beating	إِمْلَاصٌ	(1) honesty	أَمَانَةٌ
immovable properties	أَمْلاكٌ غَيْرُ مَنقُولَةٍ	(2) trust	
movable properties	أَمْلاكٌ مَنقُولَةٌ	lady slave	أَمَةٌ
foster-mother	أُمٌّ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ	she-slave	
		female slave	
		woman slave	

revenge	إِنْتِقَام
retribution	
dissolution of marriage	إِنْتِهَاءُ الزَّوْاجِ
	(بالموت أو الطلاق)
expiry of <i>idda</i>	إِنْتِهَاءُ الْعِدَّةِ
the Gospel	الْإِنْجِيلُ
the Book of Jesus	
the Gospel of Luke	إِنْجِيلُ لُوقَا
the Gospel of Mark	إِنْجِيلُ مَرْكُسَ
the Gospel of Matthew	إِنْجِيلُ مَتَّى
the Gospel of John	إِنْجِيلُ يُوْحَنَّا
immorality	إِنْحِلَالٌ أَخْلَاقِي
equals	أَنْدَادُ
equals to God	أَنْدَادُ اللَّهِ
make a vow	أَنْذَرُ
righteous man	إِنْسَانٌ صَالِحٌ
if God wills	إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ
expansion of the chest	إِنْشِرَاحُ الصُّدْرِ
erected posts	أَنْصَابٌ
the Supporters	الْأَنْصَارُ
the Helpers	
Supporter	أَنْصَارِي
Helper	

lead the prayer	أَمُّ الصَّلَاةِ
the Mother of Cities	أُمُّ الْقُرَى
the Mother of the Book	أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ
the Mother of believers	أُمُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
foster-mother	أُمٌّ مِنَ الرُّضَاعَةِ
say amen	أَمَّنْ
discharge semen	أَمْنَى
emit semen	
the dead	الْأَمْوَاتُ
orphans' wealth	أَمْوَالُ الْيَتَامَى
maternity	أُمُومَةٌ
the Umayyads	الْأُمَوِيُّونَ
the Commander of the Faithful	أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
the Leader of the Faithful	
repent	أَنْابَ
repentance	إِنَابَةٌ
remorse	
stories of the Unseen	أَنْبَاءُ الْغَيْبِ
suicide	إِنْتِحَارٌ
dissemination of Islam	إِنْشَارُ الْإِسْلَامِ
disperse through the land	إِنْشَرَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ

sinners	أَهْلُ الْمَعَاصِي	cattle	أَنْعَامٌ
the Lord of Forgiveness	أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ	bestow Grace on	أَنْعَمَ عَلَى
assuming <i>ihram</i>	إِهْلَالٌ	bestow upon	
assume <i>ihram</i>	أَهْلٌ	war spoils	أَنْفَالٌ
desires	أَهْوَاءٌ	separation of	إِنْفِصَالُ السُّلْطَاتِ
vain desires		powers	
commandments	أَوْامِرٌ	conducting marriage	إِنْكَاحٌ
injunctions		the liars	أَهْلُ الْإِفْكِ
perform one <i>rak'a</i>	أَوْزَرَ	idolators	أَهْلُ الْأَوْثَانِ
perform one prayer unit		the Memebbers of the	أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ
reveal	أَوْحَى	Family	
inspire		People of the House	
will	أَوْصَى	the Lord of the	أَهْلُ التَّقْوَى
bequeath		Righteous	
bequeath in favor of	أَوْصَى لـ	people of Paradise	أَهْلُ الْجَنَّةِ
fulfill one's covenant	أَوْفَى بِالْعَهْدِ	enemy at war	أَهْلُ الْحَرْبِ
fulfill His covenant	أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ	the covenanted	أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ
fulfill one's vow	أَوْفَى بِالتَّنْذِرِ	people under protection	
give just measure	أَوْفَى الْكَيلِ	people of opinion	أَهْلُ الرَّأْيِ
give just measure	أَوْفَى الْمِكْيَالِ	wicked people	أَهْلُ الْفَسَادِ
give just weight	أَوْفَى الْمِيزَانِ	the People of the Book	أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ
pregnant women	أُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ	the People of the Scripture	
merge (vt.)	أُولَجَ	the People of the Two	أَهْلُ الْكِتَابَيْنِ
merge night into	أُولَجَ اللَّيْلُ فِي النَّهَارِ	Scriptures	

belief in the Unknown إِيْمَانٌ بِالْغَيْبِ
 faith in the Unseen
 belief in angels إِيْمَانٌ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ
 brief expression of faith إِيْمَانٌ مُجْمَلٌ
 detailed expression of faith إِيْمَانٌ مُفَصَّلٌ
 sheltering criminals إِيْوَاءُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ
 days of *tashreeq* أَيَّامُ التَّشْرِيقِ
 Days of Ignorance أَيَّامُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
 fixed number of days أَيَّامٌ مَعْدُودَاتٌ
 appointed days أَيَّامٌ مَعْلُومَاتٌ
 Days of Mina أَيَّامُ مِنَى
 (1) matron أَيْمٌ
 (2) ex-married woman
 Job أَيُّوبُ

day
 of physical needs أَوَّلُو الْإِثْمَةِ
 blood-relatives أَوَّلُو الْأَرْحَامِ
 men of understanding أَوَّلُو الْأَلْبَابِ
 possessors of أَوَّلُو الْقَرْمِ
 determination
 protectors أَوْلِيَاءُ
 tender-hearted أَوَّاهٌ
 the First الْأَوَّلُ: اللهُ
 former peoples الْأَوَّلُونَ
 paying *zakat* إِيْتَاءُ الزَّكَاةِ
 offer إِيْجَابٌ: فِي الزَّوَاجِ
 vow of continence إِيْلَاءٌ
 oath of desertion
 faith إِيْمَانٌ
 belief in God إِيْمَانٌ بِاللَّهِ

ب

the Knower of the Hidden
 the Resurrecter الْبَايِعُ: الله
 the Despatcher of بَايَعْتُ الرُّسُلَ: الله
 Messengers
 the Forever Endurer الْبَاقِي: الله
 enduring good الْبَاقِيَّاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ
 deeds
 pass urine بَالَ
 major (n., adj.) بَالِغٌ
 full-grown (adj.)
 be divorced بَانَتْ
 give the pledge of allegiance بَايَعَ
 give the oath of allegiance
 give the pledge of بَايَعَ عَلَى
 allegiance for
 honey wine بَغَى
 honey drink
 slit-ear she-camel بَحِيرَةٌ
 miserliness بَخُلٌ

severe poverty بِأَسَاءَ
 under compulsion بِالْإِكْرَاهِ
 marriage بَاءَةٌ
 the gate of بَابُ الْإِحْيَاءِ
 interpretation
 the door of the exercise of
 judgment
 the Originator الْبَادِي: الله
 the Evolver الْبَارِي: الله
 the Inventor
 the Soul-Creator
 the Maker
 God bless you. بَارَكَ اللهُ فِيكَ
 the Generous Provider الْبَاسِطُ: الله
 fondle her بَاسَرَ امْرَأَتَهُ
 falsehood (n.) الْبَاطِلُ: ضد الحق
 void (adj.) بَاطِلٌ: فَمَيْدٌ
 wrongfully بَاطِلًا: ظُلْمًا
 the Immanent الْبَاطِنُ: الله

blessing	بَرَكَهٌ
grace	
headcloak	بُرْتَسٌ
unripe dates	بُسْتَرٌ
enlarge provision	بَسَطَ الرِّزْقَ
glad tidings	بِشَارَةٌ
good news	
glad tidings	بُشْرَى
good news	
bringer of glad tidings	بَشِيرٌ
glad-tidings bearer	
the All-Seeing	البصيرُ: الله
courtiers of the ruler	بَطَانَةُ الإِمَامِ
exult	بَطَرَ
the Mighty Onslaught	البطشةُ الكبرى
voidness of the contract	بُطْلَانُ الْعَقْدِ
expiration of ablution	بُطْلَانُ الْوُضْوءِ
resurrect (vt.)	بَعَثَ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
raise up	
resurrection after death	بَعَثَ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
mission of Muhammad (PBUH)	بِعْثَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ (ﷺ)
post-nuptial	بَعْدَ الزَّوَافِ

miser (n.)	بَخِيلٌ
originate creation	بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ
beginning of creation	بَدْءُ الْخَلْقِ
origination of creation	
change their evil	بَدَّلَ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ
into good	
a Badr warrior	بَدْرِيٌّ
innovation	بِدْعَةٌ
innovated practice	
invented heresy	
sacrificed camel	بَدَنَةٌ
<i>Al-Buraq</i>	الْبُرَاقُ
cool and safe	بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا
the Benign	الْبَرُّ: الله
the Beneficent	
righteousness	الْبِرُّ
dutifulness to parents	بِرُّ الْوَالِدَيْنِ
acquit (vt.)	بَرَأَ
invoke God to bless him	بَرَّكَ عَلَيْهِ
the intervening stage	الْبَرْزَخُ:
	بين الموت والبعث
barrier	بَرْزَخٌ
blessings	بَرَكَاتٌ
the blessings of Allah	بَرَكَاتُ اللَّهِ

urination	يُزَلُّ	after Hijra	يَعْدُ الْهَجْرَةَ
speech	يَتَانُ	A.H.	
style elegance	.	without measure	يَغْيِرُ حِسَابَ
the House	الْبَيْتُ: الْكَعْبَةُ	Bakka	بَكَّةَ
the Sacred House	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ	virgin (n.)	بَكْرٌ
the Ancient House	الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ	trial	بَلَاءٌ
the treasury	بَيْتُ الْمَالِ	obvious trial	بَلَاءٌ مُبِينٌ
the Muslims' treasury		the Clear Message	الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ
Jerusalem	بَيْتُ الْمَقْدِسِ	the Clear Proclamation	
white without stain	يَتَضَاءُ مِنْ غَيْرِ مَوْءٍ	reach full age	بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ
stainlessly white		come of age	بَلَغَ الْخُلُمَ
helmet	يَتَصَةٌ	proclaim the Message	بَلَغَ الرِّسَالَةَ
churches	يَتَغُ	puberty	بُلُوغٌ
sale	يَتَغُ	marriage	بِنَاءٌ
trade		two-year she-camel	بِنْتُ لَبُونٍ
choice sale	يَتَغُ الْخِيَارِ	cooperative bank	بَنْكٌ تَعَاوُنِيٌّ
sale of pre-mature	يَتَغُ الْمَخَاضَرَةِ	the children of Israel	بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ
vegetables		the children of Adam	بَنُو آدَمَ
auction sale	يَتَغُ الْمَزَابِدَةِ	Adam's children	
touch sale	يَتَغُ الْمَلَامَسَةِ	cemented structure	بَتِّيَانٌ مَرْصُوصٌ
imaginary sale	يَتَغُ وَهْمِيٌّ	falsehood	بُهْتَانٌ
pledge of allegiance	يَتَغَةُ	slander	
between the navel	بَيْنَ الصُّرَّةِ وَالرُّكْبَتَيْنِ	false accusation	
and the knees		a great lie	بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ

بَيِّنَةٌ

بَيِّنَانِ

The onus of proof

seller and buyer

بَيِّنَانِ

Clear Sign

بَيِّنَةٌ (فِي الْخَلْقِ)

Clear Signs

الْبَيِّنَاتُ

just evidence

بَيِّنَةٌ عَادِلَةٌ

clear evidence

بَيِّنَةٌ (فِي الْقَضَاءِ)

proof

ت

be blessed	تَبَارَكَ	repenter	تَائِبٌ
Glory to Allah	تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ	repentant	
hate one another	تَبَاغَضُوا	brotherliness	تَأَخُّبٍ
celibacy	تَبَتُّلٌ	fraternity	
a dazzling display	تَبَرُّجٌ	dower postponement	تَأْخِيلُ الْمَهْرِ
wanton display of beauty		delaying prayer	تَأْخِيرُ الصَّلَاةِ
extravagance	تَبَذِيرٌ	saying amen	تَأْمِينَ
Proclamation of the	تَبْلِغُ الرِّسَالَةِ	symbolic interpretation	تَأْوِيلٌ
Message		become a widow	تَأَيَّمَتْ
adopt	تَبَنَّى	repent	تَابَ
adoption	تَبَنَّى	repent to Allah	تَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ
urination	تَبَوَّلَ	turn to Allah in repentance	
alcohol trade	تَبَاوَةُ الْخُمُورِ	forgive (vt.)	تَابَ عَلَى
discrediting	تَبْخِيفٌ (الشَّامِدُ أَوْ الرَّاوي)	the Followers of the	تَابِعُو التَّابِعِينَ
espionage	تَبَجُّسٌ (عَسْكَرِيٌّ)	Followers	
spy on	تَبَجَّسَ عَلَى	the Followers	التَّابِعُونَ
mutual jealousy	تَحَاَسَدَ	the Successors of the	
envy one another	تَحَاَسَدُوا	Companions	
under coercion	تَحْتَ الْإِكْرَاهِ	perdition	تَبَارٌ

Ramadan optional night

prayer

Islamic education

miseducation

arrangement of

chapters

slow recitation of the

Quran

purify oneself

remarry her

forgery

glorification of Allah

screen oneself from

people

registration of

marriage

take the pre-dawn meal

concubinage

prayer-end

greeting

tasleem

gift delivery

mentioning the Name of

Allah

تَرْيَّةُ إِسْلَامِيَّةٍ

تَرْيَّةُ سَيِّئَةٍ

تَرْيِبُ السُّورِ

تَرْيِلُ الْقُرْآنِ

تَرْكِي

تَرْوُجُهَا ثَانِيَةً

تَرْوِيرُ

تَسْبِيحُ اللَّهِ

تَسْتَرُ مِنَ النَّاسِ

تَسْجِيلُ الزَّوْاجِ

تَسَحَّرُ

تَسْرِي

تَسْلِيمٌ (فِي الصَّلَاةِ)

تَسْلِيمُ الْهَيْئَةِ

تَسْمِيَةٌ

under compulsion

veiling

birth-control

freeing a slave

ransom of a slave

freeing of a slave

arbitration

legalization

making lawful

praising Allah

palatalization

turning (فِي الْإِسْتِقَاءِ)

one's cloak inside out

greeting

blessed greeting

the two (فِي نِهَايَةِ الصَّلَاةِ)

salutations

alleviation of

punishment

mutual estrangement

desert one another

religiosity

Godliness

taraweeh prayer

تَحْجُبُ

تَحْدِيدُ النَّسْلِ

تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ

تَحْكِيمٌ

تَحْلِيلٌ

تَحْمِيدٌ

تَحْنِيكٌ

تَحْوِيلُ الرِّدَاءِ (فِي الْإِسْتِقَاءِ)

تَحِيَّةٌ

تَحِيَّةٌ مُبَارَكَةٌ

التَّحِيَّاتَانِ (فِي نِهَايَةِ الصَّلَاةِ)

تَخْفِيفُ الْعُقُوبَةِ

تَدَاوَّرَ

تَدَاوَرُوا

تَدَيَّنَ

تَرَاوِيعُ

teachings	تَعَالِيمُ	invocation of the name of	
the teachings of Islam	تَعَالِيمُ الْإِسْلَامِ	Allah	
Quranic teachings	تَعَالِيمُ الْقُرْآنِ	straightening rows	تَسْوِيَةُ الصُّفُوفِ
hastening	تَعْجِيلُ الْإِفْطَارِ	legislation	تَشْرِيعٌ
fast-breaking		Divine legislation	تَشْرِيعٌ سَمَاوِيٌّ
polyandry	تَعَدُّ الْأَزْوَاجِ	legislative	تَشْرِيعِيٌّ
polytheism	تَعَدُّ الْأِلَهِةِ	bearing witness	تَشْهَدُ
polygamy	تَعَدُّ الزَّوْجَاتِ	<i>tashahhud</i>	
attestation	تَعْلِيلُ (الشَّاهِدِ أَوْ الرَّائِي)	the first <i>tashahhud</i>	التَّشْهَدُ الْأَوَّلُ
declaration of eligibility		alms-giving	تَصَدَّقَ
discretionary punishment	تَغْيِيرُ	assent of the heart	تَصَدِيقٌ بِالْقَلْبِ
fanaticism	تَعْصِبٌ	humility	تَضَرُّعٌ
modesty	تَعَفُّفٌ	entreat Allah	تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى اللَّهِ
suspension of divorce	تَعْلِيلُ الطَّلَاقِ	implementation of	تَطْبِيقُ الْإِسْلَامِ
seek refuge with Allah	تَعَوُّذٌ بِاللَّهِ	Islam	
seeking refuge with Allah	تَعَوُّذٌ بِاللَّهِ	judicial divorce	تَطْلِيقٌ
taking refuge with Allah		purification	تَطْهِيرٌ
compensation	تَعْوِضٌ	prolonging prayer	تَطْوِيلُ الصَّلَاةِ
exile	تَغْرِيبٌ	put scent on oneself	تَغْلِبُ
banishment		use perfume	
fury	تَغْيِظُ	perfuming the Ka'ba	تَغْلِيبُ الْكَعْبَةِ
make room	تَقْسُحُ	see evil omen in things	تَغْلِيظٌ
make room in the	تَقْسُحُ فِي الْمَجْلِسِ	oppress one another	تَغَالَمُوا
assemblies		Exalted be Allah	تَعَالَى اللَّهُ

nicknaming	تَنَابُرٌ بِالْألقَابِ	interpretation of the	تَفْسِيرُ الْقُرْآنِ
mickname one	تَنَابُرُوا بِالْألقَابِ	Quran	
another		bankruptcy	تَفْلِيسٌ
talk secretly	تَنَاجَى	debt demanding	تَقَاضِي
consult privately		measure	تَقْدِيرٌ
hold secret counsel	تَنَاجَى بِالْإِثْمِ	silent approval	تَقْبِيرُ (الرَّسُولِ)
for iniquity		imitation	تَقْلِيدٌ: من مصادر التشريع
bargain deceitfully	تَنَاجَشُوا	nail clipping	تَقْلِيمُ الْأظْفَارِ
pretend to bargain		piety	تَقْوَى
bargain to inflate prices		righteousness	
inflate prices one to another		right conduct	
soul transmigration	تَنَاسُلُ الْأَرْوَاحِ	fabricate it	تَقْوَلُهُ
sinlessness	تَنْزَهُ عَنِ الْإِثْمِ	Islamic calendar	التَّقْوِيمُ الْإِسْلَامِيُّ
Revelation	تَنْزِيلٌ	correctional	تَقْوِيمِيٌّ: إِصْلَاحِي
the Revealed Message	التَّنْزِيلُ	righteous	تَقِيٌّ
the Sent-Down Message		piling up wealth	تَكَاتُرُ الْأَمْوَالِ
upbringing	تَنْشِئَةٌ	obligations	تَكَالِفٌ
wearing shoes	تَعْلٌ	saying Allah is greater	تَكْبِيرٌ
enforcement	تَنْفِذٌ	ecclecticism	تَلْفِيقٌ: جَمْعُ مَذْهَبَيْنِ
execution of the will	تَنْفِذُ الْوَصِيَّةِ	dispute about	تَمَارُيٌ
executive	تَنْفِذِيٌّ	umra-pilgrimage separate	تَمَتُّعٌ
remove the face hair	تَنْمِصَتْ	performance	
optional night prayer	تَهَجُّدٌ	enjoyment	
proceeding at noon	تَهْجِيرٌ	mutilation	تَمْثِيلٌ بِالْقَطْعِ

The Book of Moses
the Law

wealth distribution تَوَزِيعُ الثَّرْوَةِ

perform ablution تَوَضُّأً

trust تَوَكُّلٌ

trust in Allah تَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ

turn back تَوَلَّى

commissioning of a guardian تَوَلَّى: فِي الزَّوْجِ

the Oft-Returning التَّوَابُّ: اللَّهُ

sand ablution تَيَمُّمٌ

purification with sand

purification with earth

using the right hand تَيَمَّنُ

right-handedness

starting from the right side

start from the right side تَيَمَّنَ

smuggling of تَهْرِيبُ الْمَخْذِرَاتِ
drugs

saying there is no god but تَهْلِيلُ
Allah

humility تَوَاضَعُ

modesty

repentance تَوْبَةٌ

sincere repentance تَوْبَةٌ نَصُوحٌ

monotheism تَوْحِيدُ

Unity of Following تَوْحِيدُ الْإِتِّبَاعِ

Unity of تَوْحِيدُ الْأَسْمَاءِ وَالصِّفَاتِ

God's Names

and Attributes

monotheism تَوْحِيدُ اللَّهِ

Unity of Worship تَوْحِيدُ الْأَلُوْهِيَّةِ

Unity of Lordship تَوْحِيدُ الرَّبُّوِيَّةِ

the Tawrat التَّوْرَةُ

the Pentateuch

ث

the Hereafter reward	ثَوَابُ الْآخِرَةِ	reprisal	ثَأْرٌ
this-life reward	ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا	Trinity	الثَّالُوثُ
(1) matron (n.)	ثَيِّبٌ	the second of two	ثَانِي الثَّانِيَيْنِ
ex-married woman		self-conceited	ثَانِي عِطْفِهِ
(2) married woman		Islamic culture	ثَقَافَةُ إِسْلَامِيَّةٍ
married adulteress	الثَّيِّبُ الزَّانِي	the Thamud	ثَمُودٌ
		the Thamud people	

ج

sorcery	جِبْت	permissible	جَائِز
magic		answer the call of	جَاءَهُ الْغَائِطُ
cloak	جُبَّة	nature	
Gabriel	جِبْرِيل	dispute about Allah	جَادَلَ فِي اللَّهِ
Jibreel		slave-girl	جَارِيَّة
pre-determinism	الْجَبَرِيَّة	Goliath	جَالُوت
the Hill of Mercy	جَبَلُ الرَّحْمَةِ	the Gatherer	الْجَامِعُ: اللَّهُ
the Mount of Arafat	جَبَلُ عَرَفَات	collector of <i>zakat</i>	جَامِعُ الزَّكَاةِ
the Mount of Arafat	جَبَلُ عَرَفَةَ	jinn	جَانَّ
hole of a mastigure	جُحْرُ ضَبِّ	strive for Allah's sake	جَاهَدَ
the Blazing Fire	الْجَحِيمُ	fight in the path of Allah	
the Hell-Fire		strive	
wrangling	جِدَالٌ	strive with one's wealth	جَاهَدَ بِمَالِهِ
dispute		strive with one's person	جَاهَدَ بِنَفْسِهِ
true grandfather	جَدُّ مِنَ الْأَبِ	the ignorant	الْجَاهِلُونَ
false grandfather	جَدُّ مِنَ الْأُمِّ	Pre-Islamic Ignorance	الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ
four-year she-camel	جَذْعَةٌ	obstinate transgressor	جَبَّارٌ: عَاصٍ
scattered locusts	جَرَادٌ مُتَشِيرٌ	the Irresistible	الْجَبَّارُ: اللَّهُ
inculcate	جَوَّمَ	the Supreme Power	

pebbles	جَمْرَاتُ	crime of theft	جَرِيْمَةُ السَّرِقَةِ
the Near <i>Jamra</i>	الجَمْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا	murder	جَرِيْمَةُ الْقَتْلِ
the Smallest <i>Jamra</i>	الجَمْرَةُ الصُّغْرَى	part	جُزْءٌ (من القرآن)
Alaqaba <i>Jamra</i>	جَمْرَةُ الْعَقَبَةِ	reward (vt.)	جَزَى
the Middle <i>Jamra</i>	الجَمْرَةُ الْوُسْطَى	recompense	جَزَاءٌ
collection of traditions	جَمْعُ الْحَدِيثِ	reward	
collection of zakat	جَمْعُ الزَّكَاةِ	the reward for good	جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ
combination of prayers	جَمْعُ الصَّلَاةِ	complete reward	الْجَزَاءُ الْأَوْفَى
collection of the Quran	جَمْعُ الْقُرْآنِ	camel	جَزُورٌ
post-discharge state	جَنَابَةٌ	fretful	جَزُوعٌ
ceremonial impurity		poll-tax	جَزِيَّةٌ
post-sexual-intercourse state		head-tax	
blame	جُنَاحٌ	tribute	
funeral procession	جَنَازَةٌ	wages	جَعَانِلُ
ceremonially impure	جُنُبٌ	veil	جِلْبَابٌ
incline towards peace	جَنَحَ لِلْسَّلَامِ	over-garment	
jinns	جِنٌّ	flogging	جَلْدٌ
Gardens	جَنَّاتٌ	scourging	
Gardens of Eternity	جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ	flog	جَلَدٌ
Gardens of Paradise	جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ	lash	
Gardens of Delight	جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ	lash	جَلْدَةٌ
Gardens of Bliss		stripe	
jinns	جِنَّةٌ	the Majestic	الْجَلِيلُ: الله
the Garden	الْجَنَّةُ	sexual intercourse	جِمَاعٌ

holy fighting

the little holy war الْجِهَادُ الْأَصْغَرُ

the great holy war الْجِهَادُ الْأَكْبَرُ

strife in His cause جِهَادٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

strife against self جِهَادُ النَّفْسِ

saying aloud جَهْرٌ

Hell جَهَنَّمَ

ships الْجَوَارِي

short rich expressions جَوَامِعُ الْكَلِمِ

violent جَوَاطٌ

neck and bosom جَنْبٌ

Paradise

the Eternal Garden جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ

the Garden of the Abode جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَى

the Garden of Bliss جَنَّةُ التَّعِيمِ

partiality جَنَفٌ

hosts of Satan جُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ

forces of the جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

heavens and the earth

recruited troops جُنُودٌ مُجَنَّدَةٌ

insanity جُنُونٌ

holy war جِهَادٌ

ح

the Sure Reality	الْحَاقَّةُ	in menses	حَائِضٌ
woman shaving her own hair	حَالِقَةٌ	menstruating woman	الْحَائِضُ
stallion-camel	حَامٍ	chamberlain	حَاجِبٌ
thankful	حَامِدٌ	pilgrim	حَاجٌّ
grateful		male pilgrim	
pregnant	حَامِلٌ	female pilgrim	حَاجَّةٌ
charitableness	حُبُّ الْخَيْرِ لِلنَّاسِ	resist	حَادٌّ
benevolence		mourning lady	حَادَّةٌ
love of virtues	حُبُّ الْفَضَائِلِ	stony tornado	حَاصِبٌ
love for Allah's sake	حُبٌّ فِي اللَّهِ	get her menses	حَاضَتْ
learned man	حَبْرٌ	custodian	حَاضِنَةٌ
become fruitless	حَبِطَ	protector	حَافِظٌ
jugular vein	حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ	the Protector	الْحَافِظُ: اللَّهُ
veil	حِجَابٌ	observer of Allah's	حَافِظٌ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ
cupping	حِجَامَةٌ	limits	
pilgrimage	حَجٌّ	men guarding their	الْحَافِظُونَ فُرُوجَهُمْ
the lesser pilgrimage	الْحَجُّ الْأَصْفَرُ	chastity	
umra		overtake (vt.)	حَاقَ بِهِ
the great pilgrimage	الْحَجُّ الْأَكْبَرُ	encircle (vt.)	

fixed penalties	
limits of judgment	حُدُودُ الْإِجْتِهَادِ
Allah's boundaries	حُدُودُ اللَّهِ
limits set by Allah	
isolated tradition	حَدِيثٌ آخِذٌ
fair tradition	حَدِيثٌ حَسَنٌ
sound tradition	حَدِيثٌ صَحِيحٌ
strong tradition	حَدِيثٌ غَزِيرٌ
unfamiliar tradition	حَدِيثٌ غَرِيبٌ
non-defective	حَدِيثٌ غَيْرُ مُعْلُولٍ
tradition	
continuously-	حَدِيثٌ مُتَّصِلٌ السَّنَدِ
narrated tradition	
continuous tradition	حَدِيثٌ مُتَوَاتِرٌ
rejected tradition	حَدِيثٌ مُرْدُودٌ
traceable tradition	حَدِيثٌ مَرْفُوعٌ
well-known tradition	حَدِيثٌ مَشْهُورٌ
suspended tradition	حَدِيثٌ مُعَلَّقٌ
acceptable tradition	حَدِيثٌ مَقْبُولٌ
untraceable tradition	حَدِيثٌ مُوقُوفٌ
prophetic tradition	حَدِيثٌ نَبَوِيٌّ
highway robbery	جَرَاةٌ
sacred	حَرَامٌ: مُقَدَّسٌ
prohibited	حَرَامٌ: مُنْهَى

making pilgrimage to the	حَجُّ الْبَيْتِ
House	
enjoyment pilgrimage	حَجُّ التَّمَتُّعِ
combined pilgrimage	حَجُّ الْقِرَانِ
accepted pilgrimage	حَجُّ مَمْرُورٌ
cupper	حَجَّامٌ
plea	حُجَّةٌ
pilgrimage	حُجَّةٌ
Farewell Pilgrimage	حُجَّةُ الْوَدَاعِ
interdiction	حُجْرٌ
property freezing	
the Rocky Tract	الْحِجْرُ
Ismael's precinct	حِجْرُ إِسْمَاعِيلَ
the Black Stone	الْحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ
mourning	حِذَاذٌ
juvenile (n.)	حَدَثٌ: دُونَ سِنِ السَّادَةِ
	عَشْرَةٌ
small action	الْحَدَثُ الْأَصْفَرُ
big action	الْحَدَثُ الْأَكْبَرُ
prescribed punishment	حَدٌّ
mourn for	حَدَّثَ عَلَى
narrate	حَدَّثَ
prescribed punishments	حُدُودٌ
ordained punishments	

retribution	حِسَابٌ (فِي الْآخِرَةِ)
easy reckoning	حِسَابٌ يَسِيرٌ
Sufficient is Allah for me.	حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ
Allah suffices me.	
good morality	حُسْنُ الْخُلُقِ
good companionship	حُسْنُ الصَّحَابَةِ
pleasant place of return	حُسْنُ مَأْبٍ
kind treatment	حُسْنُ الْمَعَاشِرَةِ
neighborliness	حُسْنُ مُعَامَلَةِ الْجَارِ
good deed	حَسَنَةٌ
the One Who takes	الْحَسِيبُ
account	
gathering	حَشْرٌ
decency	حِشْمَةٌ
shares of inheritance	حِصَصُ الْمِيرَاثِ
pebbles	حِصَوَاتٌ
custody	حِضَانَةٌ
at home and on	الْحَضْرُ وَالسَّفَرُ
journey	
the Destroying Fire	الْحُطْمَةُ
the fold of Islam	حَظِيرَةُ الْإِسْلَامِ
the realm of Islam	
be mindful of Allah	حَفِظَ اللَّهَ
guard one's modesty	حَفِظَ الْفَرْجَ

unlawful	
illegal	
forbidden	
tilth	حَرْثٌ
the tilth of the	حَرْثُ الْآخِرَةِ
Hereafter	
free a slave	حَرَّرَ رَقَبَةً
pervert (vt.)	حَرَفَ
distort (vt.)	
prohibit	حَرَّمَ
forbid	
prohibit what is	حَرَّمَ الْحَرَامَ
prohibited	
sanctuary	حَرَمٌ
secure sanctuary	حَرَمٌ آمِنٌ
Madeena Sanctuary	الْحَرَمُ الْمَدِينِيُّ
Makkan Sanctuary	الْحَرَمُ الْمَكِّيُّ
Allah's sacred rites	حُرُمَاتُ اللَّهِ
sanctity	حُرْمَةٌ
freedom of faith	حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِغْتِقَادِ
sub-part	حِزْبٌ (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ)
the party of Allah	حِزْبُ اللَّهِ
Satan's party	حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ
grieve over them	حَزَنَ عَلَيْهِمْ

lawful	حَلَال
legal	
allowable	
lawful and good	حَلَالاً طَيِّباً
swear by Allah	حَلَفَ بِالله
swear falsely	حَلَفَ كَاذِباً
swear to	حَلَفَ لـ
taking an oath	حَلَفَ الْيَمِينِ
taking of an oath	
lawful	حَلَّ
ready with oaths	حَلَّاف
age of puberty	حُلُم
clemency	حِلْم
the Most Forbearing	الْحَلِيمُ: الله
the Forbearing	
the Oft-Forbearing	
forbearing	حَلِيم
hidden ornaments	حُلِيِّ خَفِيَّةٍ
sanctuary	حِمَى
protection of life	حِمَايَةُ الْحَيَاةِ
protection of religion	حِمَايَةُ الدِّينِ
protection of intellect	حِمَايَةُ الْعَقْلِ
protection of property	حِمَايَةُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ
protection of offspring	حِمَايَةُ النَّسْلِ

grandson	حَفِيد
grand-daughter	حَفِيدَةٌ
the Protector	الْحَفِيزُ: الله
the All-Watching	
the truth	حَقٌّ
the True	الْحَقُّ: الله
Allah's right	حَقُّ الله
right of ownership	حَقُّ التَّمَلُّكِ
pre-emption right	حَقُّ الشُّفْعَةِ
guest's right	حَقُّ الضَّيْفِ
divorce right	حَقُّ الطَّلَاقِ
manifest truth	الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ
recognized right	حَقٌّ مَعْلُومٌ
maintenance right	حَقُّ النِّفَاقَةِ
right of guardianship	حَقُّ الْوِلَايَةِ
the Assured Truth	حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ
three-year she-camel	حَقَّةٌ
rights	حُقُوقٌ
conjugal rights	حُقُوقُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
rights of inheritance	حُقُوقُ الْمِيرَاثِ
arbiter	حَكَمٌ
verdict	حُكْمُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ
the All-Wise	الْحَكِيمُ: الله
the Wise	

eyes	
bashfulness	حَيَاءُ
shyness	
modesty	
social life	حَيَاةُ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٍ
family life	حَيَاةُ الْأُسْرَةِ
life after death	حَيَاةُ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
this life	الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا
the present life	
menses	خَيْضٌ
menstruation	
tricks in marriage	حِيلٌ فِي الزَّوْاجِ
the Everliving	الْحَيُّ: اللهُ
the Living	
Come to prayer!	حَيِّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ
Come to prosperity!	حَيِّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ

praise	حَمْدٌ
Praise be to Allah	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
pregnancy	حَمْلٌ
conception	
the All-Praise-Worthy	الْحَمِيدُ: اللهُ
the Praise-Worthy	
boiling water	خَمِيمٌ
dissolve an oath	حَتَّ بِالْيَمِينِ
palatalize	حَنَكٌ
true believer	حَنِيفٌ
truly pious	
true in faith	
true in faith to Allah	حَنِيفٌ لِلَّهِ
the Disciples	الْحَوَارِيُّونَ
entrails	حَوَايَا الْأَنْعَامِ
sin	حُوبٌ
maidens with big lustrous	حُورٌ عَيْنٌ

خ

betray	خَانَ	the treacherous	الْخَائِنُونَ
be treacherous		the Seal of	خَاتَمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ
utterly ruined	خَاوِيَةٌ	Messengers	
abominations	خَبَائِثُ	the Seal of Prophethood	خَاتَمُ النَّبُوَّةِ
foul things		the Seal of Prophets	خَاتَمُ النَّبِيِّينَ
bad things		the Last Prophet	
evil	خَبِيثٌ	losers	خَاسِرُونَ
the impure	الْخَبِيثُ	humble men	الْخَاشِعُونَ
impure women	خَبِيثَاتُ	suitor	خَاطِبُ (الْمَرْأَةِ)
impure men	خَبِيثُونَ	fear Allah	خَافَ اللَّهَ
the Aware	الْخَبِيرُ : الله	fear for him	خَافَ عَلَيْهِ
the Perfectly-Acquainted		the Abaser	الْخَافِضُ : الله
the Well-Acquainted		women with	خَافِضَاتُ الطَّرْفِ
seal of prophecy	خَاتَمُ النَّبُوَّةِ	restrained eyes	
finality of prophethood		maternal uncle	خَالَ
circumcision	خِتَانٌ	maternal aunt	خَالَه
male and female organs	الْخِتَانَانِ	great-aunt	خَالَه أَوْ عَمَّةٌ لِلْأُمِّ أَوْ الْأَبِ
circumcise	خَتَنَ	the Eternal	الْخَالِدُ : الله
deceit	خُدْعَةٌ	the Creator	الْخَالِقُ : الله

contestant	مُخَصِّمٌ (في القضاء)	let down	تَحَدَّلَ
privacy	مُحْصَوِيَّةٌ	land-tax	خَرَاجٌ
opponents	مُحْصَوِمٌ (في قَضِيَّة)	land-yield tax	
open disputer	مُخَصِّمٌ مُبِينٌ	go to answer the call of	خَرَجَ لِحَاجَتِهِ
open adversary		nature	
hair dye	خِضَابٌ	bow in prostration	خَرُّ رَاكِعًا
oversoften one's	خَضَعَتْ بِالْقَوْلِ	falsehood-monger	خَرَّاصٌ
speech		shame (vt.)	خَزَى
mistake	خَطَأٌ	treasures of	خَزَائِنُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
(1) engagement	خِطْبَةٌ	the heavens	
(2) marriage proposal		and the earth	
betrothal		Allah's treasures	خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ
Friday sermon	خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ	the Keepers of Hell	خَزَنَةُ جَهَنَّمَ
Friday speech		disgrace	خِزْيٌ
Festival speech	خُطْبَةُ الْعِيدِ	ignominy	
marriage speech	خُطْبَةُ النِّكَاحِ	the evident loss	الْخُسْرَانُ الْمُبِينُ
ask her hand	خَطَبَهَا	propped-up pieces of	خَشَبٌ مُسْتَدَدٌ
misdeed	خَطِيئَةٌ	timber	
sin		humbled eyes	مُخَشَّعًا أَبْصَارَهُمْ
fault		humble himself	خَشَعَ
lower one's wing	خَفَضَ جَنَاحَهُ	submissiveness	مُخَشَوَعٌ
leather stockings	خُفَّانِ	fear Allah	خَشِيَ اللَّهَ
inheritors on the	خَلَائِفٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ	apprehension	خَفْسَةٌ
earth		fear	

veil	لَحْمَرٌ
wine	خَمْرٌ
the one-fifth	الْخُمْسُ
take out the one-fifth	خَمَسَ
intoxicants	خُمُورٌ
alcoholic drinks	
last actions	خَوَاتِيمُ الْأَعْمَالِ
the Kharijites	الْخَوَارِجُ
the Seceders	
the Dissenters	
women staying behind	خَوَالِفُ
fear and hope	خَوْفٌ وَطَمَعٌ
option of puberty	خِيَارُ الْبُلُوغِ
choice of stipulation	خِيَارُ الشَّرْطِ
good	خَيْرٌ
the best of creatures	خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ
the Best to decide	خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ: الله
the Best of the	خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ: الله
Merciful	
the Best of	خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ: الله
Providers	
the Best Provider	
the Best Sustainer	
the Best of Planners	خَيْرُ الْمَاكِرِينَ: الله

cheating	خِلَابَة
libertinism	خِلَاعَة
Caliphate	خِلَافَة
redemption	خُلْعٌ
redemption	خُلْعَة
the Orthodox	الْخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ
Caliphs	
inheritors on the earth	خُلَفَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ
create	خَلَقَ
creation	خَلْقٌ
create in pairs	خَلَقَ التَّوْجِهَيْنِ
exalted standard of character	خُلُقٌ عَظِيمٌ
evil companions	خُلَطَاءُ السُّوءِ
the Supreme Creator	الْخَلَّاقُ: الله
the Master-Creator	
seclusion	خَلْوَة
valid retirement	خَلْوَة صَحِيحَة
Caliph	خَلِيفَة
Allah's	خَلِيفَة الله فِي الْأَرْضِ
vicegerent on earth	
vicegerent on earth	خَلِيفَة فِي الْأَرْضِ
veil	خِمَارٌ

نُخَيْلَاءُ

نُخَيْطُ

the black thread
conceit

النُخَيْطُ الْأَسْوَدُ
النُخَيْلَاءُ

the Best Planner
the white thread

النُخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ

د

David	داود	debtor	دَائِنٌ
the Deceiver	الدَّجَّالُ	creditor	
Pseudo Messiah		moving creature	دَابَّةٌ
consummation	دُخُولٌ: في الزواج	the Last Home	الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ
leather shield	دَرْقٌ	the abode of Islam	دَارُ الْإِسْلَامِ
corrupt (vt.)	دَسَى	Home of Perdition	دَارُ الْبَوَارِ
invoke	دَعَا	the abode of war	دَارُ الْحَرْبِ
invoke Allah	دَعَا اللَّهَ	the Home of Peace	دَارُ السَّلَامِ
invocation	دُعَاءٌ	the Abode of Peace	
supplication		the Home of Martyrs	دَارُ الشُّهَدَاءِ
the opening	دُعَاءُ الْإِسْتِغَاثِ	the abode of treaty	دَارُ الصُّلْحِ
invocation		judicial department	دَارُ الْقَضَاءِ
prostitution	دُعَاةٌ	the Home of the	دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ
repulse the orphan	دَعَّ الْيَتِيمَ	Righteous	
invocations	دَعَوَاتٌ	the Home of Settlement	دَارُ الْمَقَامَةِ
call to Islam	الدَّعْوَةُ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ	the Abode of Bliss	دَارُ النَّعِيمِ
secret call	دَعْوَةُ سِرِّيَّةٍ	suppliant	دَاعٍ
the curse of the	دَعْوَةُ الْمَظْلُومِ	the Caller	الدَّاعِي
oppressed		zakat payer	دَافِعُ الزَّكَاةِ

blood-money	دِيَّة	call and guidance	الدَّعْوَةُ وَالْإِشَادُ
compensation		self-defence	دِفَاعٌ عَنِ النَّفْسِ
debt	دَيْنٌ	burial of the dead	دَفْنُ الْمَيِّتِ
all-inclusive religion	دِينٌ شَامِلٌ	crush	دَكٌّ
the Religion of Truth	دِينُ الْحَقِّ	evidence	دَلِيلٌ: فِي الْقَضَاءِ
universal religion	دِينٌ عَالَمِيٌّ	this world	الدُّنْيَا
world religion		secularism	دُنْيَوِيَّةٌ: عِلْمَانِيَّةٌ
the religion of nature	دِينُ الْفِطْرَةِ	crawling creatures	دَوَابٌّ
the Right-Straight	دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ	permanence of	دَوَامُ الزَّوْاجِ
Religion		marriage	
Religion is sincerity.	الدِّينُ النَّصِيحَةُ	Islamic state	دَوْلَةٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ
		silk cloth	دِيْبَاجٌ

ذ

name over it		religious woman	ذَاتُ الدِّينِ
a reminder to the	ذِكْرِي لِلذَّاكِرِينَ	heart secrets	ذَاتُ الصُّلُورِ
mindful		secrets of hearts	
covenant	ذِمَّةٌ	defected animal	ذَاتُ عَوَازٍ
covenanted subject	ذِمِّي	winds	الذَّارِيَاتُ
protected non-Muslim		consummate his	ذَاقَ عُسَيْلَتِهَا
protected subject		marriage with her	
fellow-subject		slaughter	ذَبَحَ
sin	ذَنْبٌ	slaughtering	ذَبَحَ
the man of stakes	ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ	momentous sacrifice	ذَبَحَ عَظِيمٌ
the Lord of Retribution	ذُو انْتِقَامٍ	slaughtered animal	ذَبِيحَةٌ
the Lord of Glory	ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ	progeny	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
and Honor		line	
the Lord of Majesty and		offspring	
Bounty		(1) remembrance	ذَكَرَ
Thul-Hijja	ذُو الْحِجَّةِ	(2) celebrating Allah's praises	
a man of means	ذُو سَعَةٍ	(3) the Reminding	
a just person	ذُو عَدْلٍ	remembrance of Allah	ذَكَرَ اللَّهَ
the Lord of the Throne	ذُو الْعَرْشِ	pronounce Allah's	ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ

ذُو

ذُو

Thun-Noon

ذُو الثُّونِ

double-faced

ذُو الْوَجْهَيْنِ

veiled women

ذَوَاتُ الْخُذُورِ

blood relatives

ذَوُ الْأَرْحَامِ

uterine relatives

Quranic heirs

ذَوُ الْقُرُوضِ

near relatives

ذَوُ الْقُرْبَى

kinsfolk

kin

the Lord of the

ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدِ

Glorious Throne

kindred

ذُو الْقُرْبَى

Thul-Qarnain

ذُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ

the Lord of Power

ذُو الْقُوَّةِ

Thul-Kifl

ذُو الْكِفْلِ

Isaiah

a man prohibited

ذُو مَحْرَمٍ

to marry her

beast with tangs

ذُو نَابٍ

the Exalter	الرَّافِعُ: الله	capital	رَأْسُ الْمَالِ
the Exalter of Ranks	رَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ	capital sum	
bower	رَاكِعٌ	capitalism	الرَّأْسَمَالِيَّةُ
the bowing	الرَّاكِعُونَ	take her back	رَاجَعَ الْمَرْأَةَ
mortgager	زَاهِنٌ		(بعد الطلاق)
narrator	رَاوٍ (للحديث)	the Quaker	الرَّاجِفَةُ
transmitter		the First Blowing	
accurate narrator	رَاوٍ ثَامَّ الضَّبْطِ	mount (n.)	رَاحِلَةٌ
subnarrator	رَاوٍ غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرٍ	deterrent (adj., n.)	زَادِعٌ
the Affectionate	الرَّؤُوفُ: الله	the Repeated Quake	الرَّادِفَةُ
the Most Kind		the Second Blowing	
the All-Kind		the Sustainer	الرَّازِقُ: الله
dream	رُؤْيَا	the Provider	
Abraham's dream	رُؤْيَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ	the well-grounded	الرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ
Abraham's vision		in knowledge	
good dream	رُؤْيَا صَالِحَةٍ	mature	زَاهِدٌ
usury	رِبَا	well-pleased and	رَاضِيَةٌ مُرَضِيَّةٌ
spiritual bond	رِبَاطٌ رُوحِيٌّ	well-pleasing	
lord	رَبٌّ	guardian	رَاعٍ

the Return	الرُّجُوعُ
earthquake	رَجْفَةٌ
the Quake	الرَّجْفَةُ
bewitched man	رَجُلٌ مَسْحُورٌ
stoning	رَجْمٌ
stone (vt.)	رَجَمَ
stone to death	رَجَمَ حَتَّى الْمَوْتِ
stoning to death	رَجَمَ حَتَّى الْمَوْتِ
revocation of divorce	رُجُوعٌ عَنِ الطَّلَاقِ
taking back one's gift	رُجُوعٌ فِي الْهِبَةِ
accursed	رَجِيمٌ
kith and kin	الرَّجْمُ
be merciful to	رَجِمَ
Allah's mercy	رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
Allah's grace	
all-embracing mercy	رَحْمَةٌ وَاسِعَةٌ
the Most Gracious	الرَّحْمَنُ
the Most Compassionate	
the Beneficent	
the Most Merciful	الرَّحِيمُ
(1) garment	رِدَاءٌ
(2) above-waist cloth	
return greetings	رَدَّ السَّلَامَ

the Lord	الرَّبُّ: اللَّهُ
the Lord of	رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
the Heavens and the Earth	
the Lord of Sirius	رَبُّ الشَّعْرَى
the Lord of the	رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ
Universe	
the Cherisher of the Worlds	
the Lord of the Worlds	
the Lord of the Throne	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
the Lord of the	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ
Supreme Throne	
the Lord of the	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ
Honorable Throne	
the Lord of Dawn .	رَبُّ الْفَلَقِ
the Lord of Sunrises	رَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ
the Lord of the	رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ
East and the West	
the Lord of the Two	رَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ
Wests	
the Lord of Mankind	رَبُّ النَّاسِ
Rabbis	الرَّبَّائِيُونَ
quarter	رُبْعٌ (من القرآن)
step-daughter	رَبِيعَةٌ
abomination	رَجَسٌ

the Guider		greeting return	رَدُّ السَّلَامِ
(1) fosterage	رَضَاعَةٌ	return of greeting	
fostership		apostasy	رِدَّةٌ (عن الدين)
foster relationship		vice	رَذِيلَةٌ
(2) breast feeding		the Bestower of	الرِّزَاقُ: الله
suckling		Sustenance	
the Prophet's suckling	رَضَاعَةُ النَّبِيِّ	the Giver of Sustenance	
good pleasure	رِضْوَانٌ	the All-Provider	
re-marriage gift	رَضْوَةٌ	sustain	رَزَقَ
May Allah be pleased	رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ	provide sustenance	
with him.		sustenance	رِزْقٌ
M.A.B.P.W.H.		provision	
woman's discharge	رُطُوبَةُ الْفَرْجِ	honorable provision	رِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ
charge	رَعِيَّةٌ	generous sustenance	
broken dust	رَفَاقٌ	Allah's Message	رِسَالَةُ اللهِ
(1) sexual intercourse	رَفَثٌ	universal message	رِسَالَةٌ عَالَمِيَّةٌ
(2) obscenity		messenger	رَسُولٌ
green cushions	رُفُوفٌ خُضْرَاءُ	apostle	
the highest companion	الرَّافِقُ الْأَعْلَى	messenger of Allah	رَسُولُ اللهِ
slave	رَقَبَةٌ	apostle of Allah	
the Watcher	الرَّقِيبُ: الله	messengership	رِسْوَلِيَّةٌ
ready sentinel	رَقِيبٌ عَمِيدٌ	bribe (vr.)	رِشَاءٌ
Quranic recitation over a	رُقِيَّةٌ	bribery	رِشْوَةٌ
patient		the One Who directs	الرَّشِيدُ

priests		buried treasure	رِكَازْ
monasticism	رَهْبَانِيَّة	bow	رَكَعَ
awe	رَهْبَةً	bow down	
fear		prayer unit	رَكْعَةٌ
fear and hope	رَهْبَةً وَرَغْبَةً	<i>rak'a</i>	
mortgage	رَهْن	prop of Islam (من أركان الإسلام)	رُكْنٌ
mortgaging	رَهْنٌ	essential ceremony	
mortgage		the Syrian Corner	الرُّكْنُ الشَّامِيُّ
narrate	رَوَى (الْحَدِيثَ)	the Yemenite Corner	الرُّكْنُ الْيَمَانِيُّ
transmit		the Two Yemenite	الرُّكْنَانِ الْيَمَانِيَّانِ
narration	رِوَايَةٌ (الْحَدِيثِ)	Corners	
transmission		bowing down	رُكُوعٌ
the Spirit	الرُّوحُ	accuse one's wife	رَمَى زَوْجَتَهُ
the Spirit of Allah	رُوحُ اللَّهِ	Ramadan	رَمَضَانُ
the Honest Spirit	الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ	throwing pebbles	رَمَى
the Holy Spirit	الرُّوحُ الْقُدُسُ	throwing pebbles	رَمَى الْجِمَارِ
afternoon endeavor	رَوْحَةٌ	rotten	رَمِيمٌ
furious wind	رِيحٌ صَرَصَرَتْ	mortgage	رِهَانٌ
devastating wind	رِيحٌ عَقِيمٌ	anchorites	رُهَبَانٌ
sweet-smelling plant	رَيْحَانٌ	monks	

ز

camel <i>zakat</i>	زَكَاةُ الْإِبِلِ	the sight swerved	زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ
cow <i>zakat</i>	زَكَاةُ الْبَقَرِ	adulterous (<i>adj.</i>)	زَانِي
sheep <i>zakat</i>	زَكَاةُ الْغَنَمِ	adulterer (<i>n.</i>)	
fast-breaking <i>zakat</i>	زَكَاةُ الْفِطْرِ	adulteress	زَانِيَةٌ
Zakariyya	زَكَرِيَّا	angels of punishment	الزَّانِيَةُ
Zacharias		the Sacred Books	الزَّبُورُ
pay <i>zakat</i>	زَكَى	the Psalms	الزَّبُورُ
purify		the Book of David	
sanctify		Compelling Cry	رُجُوعَةٌ
the Earthquake of the Hour	زُلْزَلَةُ السَّاعَةِ	Cry	
the Convulsion of the Hour		a single cry	رُجُوعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ
commit adultery	زَنَى	be removed from the Fire	رُخِخَ عَنِ النَّارِ
commit fornication		spread-out carpets	زَّرَابِيُّ مَبْثُوثَةٌ
commit lewdness		saffron	زَعْفَرَانٌ
fornication	زَنَى	<i>zakat</i>	زَكَاةٌ
adultery		obligatory charity	
illicit sexual intercourse		regular charity	
lewdness		legal alms	

lawful marriage	زَوَاجٌ شَرْعِيٌّ	fornicate (vt.)	زَنَى بِهِ
lawful wedlock		adultery of body parts	زَنَى الْجَوَارِحِ
valid marriage	زَوَاجٌ صَحِيحٌ	adultery of the eye	زَنَى الْعَيْنِ
irregular marriage	زَوَاجٌ فَاسِدٌ	adultery of the tongue	زَنَى اللِّسَانِ
child marriage	زَوَاجُ الْقَاصِرِ	atheist	زَنْدِيقٌ
civil marriage	زَوَاجٌ مَدَنِيٌّ	asceticism	زَهْدٌ
sun decline	الزَّوَالُ	renounce (vt.)	زَهَدَ فِي
missing husband	زَوْجٌ مَفْقُودٌ	marriage of equals	زَوَاجُ الْأَكْفَاءِ
the two spouses	الزَّوْجَانِ	void marriage	زَوَاجٌ بَاطِلٌ
marry her to	زَوَّجَهَا لَـ	marriage by proxy	زَوَاجٌ بِالتَّوَكُّلِ
forge	زَوَّرَ	by-proxy marriage	
prohibited marriages	زَيْجَاتٌ مُحَرَّمَةٌ	marriage by	زَوَاجٌ بِالْجَبْرِ
Allah's beautiful gifts	زِينَةُ اللَّهِ	compulsion	
the allurements of	زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	inter-religious	زَوَاجٌ بَيْنَ الْأَدْيَانِ
the present life		marriage	
the glitter of the present life		inter-sect marriage	زَوَاجٌ بَيْنَ الطَّوَائِفِ

س

abuser (n.)	مَسَاب	loose she-camel	مَسَابَّة
index finger	السَّابَّة	(1) beggar	سَائِل
glorify Allah	سَبَّحَ اللهُ	(2) petitioner	
celebrate Allah's praises		the foremost in faith	السَّابِقُونَ
Glory be to Allah !	سُبْحَانَ اللهِ	prostrate (adj.)	سَاجِد
Glory to God !		prostrating	
Glory be to my	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى	prostrater (n.)	
Lord the Most High!		the prostrating	السَّاجِدُونَ
Glory be to my	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ	sorcerer	سَاحِر
Lord the Great !		well-versed sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ
Glory to Thee!	سُبْحَانَكَ	evident sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ مُّبِينٌ
seven earths	سَبْعُ أَرْضِينَ	hasten to good	سَارِعٌ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ
seven heavens	سَبْعُ سَمَاوَاتٍ	deeds	
seven firmaments		he-thief	سَارِقٌ
the Oft-Repeated	السَّبْعُ الْمَثَانِي :	she-thief	سَارِقَةٌ
Seven Verses	الفاتحة	the Hour	السَّاعَةُ
Seveners	السَّبْعِيَّةُ	neglectful of prayer	سَاهٍ عَنِ الصَّلَاةِ
captives	سَبْيٌ	Saba'	سَبَأٌ
the Path of Allah	سَبِيلُ اللهِ	occasion of revelation	سَبَبُ التَّوْرِلِ

lote tree	سِدْرَة	the Path of Right	سَبِيلُ الرِّشَادِ
the Lote Tree of the farthest limit	سِدْرَة الْمُنْتَهَى	the two natural orifices	السَّيْلَانِ
the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary		Ka'ba curtain	مِثْرُ الْكَعْبَةِ
lamp	سِرَاجٌ	baked clay	سَجِيلٌ
affluence	سَرَاءٌ	prostrate oneself	سَجَدَ
in secret	سِرّاً	a prostration	سَجْدَةٌ
privately		confinement	سَجْنٌ
privately and publicly	سِرّاً وَجَهْراً	imprisonment	
secretly and openly	سِرّاً وَغَلّاً	prostration	سُجُودٌ
release her	سَرَّحَهَا	prostration of forgetfulness	سُجُودُ السَّهْوِ
encrusted thrones	سُرُرٌ مَوْضُونَةٌ	withdrawal of guardianship	سَحْبُ الْوَصَايَةِ
theft	سَرَقَةٌ	forbidden things	مُنَحْتٌ
intention	سَرِيَّةٌ	the last night-hours	مَسْخَرٌ
swift in account	سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ	sorcery	مِسْخَرٌ
swift in taking account		witchcraft	
(1) army unit	سَرِيَّةٌ	obvious sorcery	مِسْخَرٌ مُبِينٌ
(2) concubine		evident magic	
armed robbery	سَطْرٌ مُسَلَّحٌ	pre-dawn meal	مَسْعُورٌ
strive for	سَقَى: نَاضَلَ	late-night meal	
hastening	السَّقْيُ (في الحج)	beaded necklace	مِسْخَابٌ
the Blazing Fire	السَّعِيرُ	mock at	مَسْخَرٌ مِنْ
the Kindling Fire		thornless lote-trees	سِدْرٌ مُخَضُّودٌ

advance payment	سَلَمٌ	lewdness	سِفَاحٌ
quails	سَلَوَى	fornication	
good conduct	سُلُوكٌ حَسَنٌ	blood shedding	سَفْكُ الدَّمَاءِ
Solomon	سُلَيْمَانٌ	unlawful killing	سَفْكُ الدَّمِ الْحَرَامِ
lenience	سَمَاحَةٌ	folly	سَفَهٌ
heavens	السَّمَاوَاتُ	Noah's ark	سَفِينَةُ نُوحٍ
listening and obedience	السَّمْعُ وَالطَّاعَةُ	mentally deficient	سَفِيهٌ
the All-Hearing	السَّمِيعُ: اللهُ	fool	
the Hearing		imbecile	
the Hearer of Invocation	سَمِيعُ الدَّعَاءِ	providing pilgrims with water	سِقَايَةُ الْحَجَّاجِ
transmitted chain	سَنَدٌ (الْحَدِيثُ)	Hell-Fire	سَقَرٌ
fine silk	سَنْدَسٌ	the Scorching Fire	
age of puberty	مِنْ الْإِحْتِلَامِ	drunkenness	سَكْرٌ
tooth for tooth	السِّنُّ بِالسِّنِّ	stupor of death	سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ
age of maturity	مِنْ الْبُلُوغِ	drunkard (n.)	مَسْكِرٌ
age of puberty	مِنْ الْحُلُمِ	residence	مَسْكَنٌ
marriageable age	مِنْ الزَّوْاجِ	tranquility	سَكِينَةٌ
age of marriage		the Author of Peace	السَّلَامُ: اللهُ
minority	مِنْ الْقُصُورِ	the Source of Peace	
age of marriage	مِنْ النِّكَاحِ	Salsabeel	سَلْسَبِيلٌ
the Sunnah	السُّنَّةُ	ruler	سُلْطَانٌ
Allah's way	سُنَّةُ اللهِ	manifest authority	سُلْطَانٌ مُبِينٌ
		judicial authority	سُلْطَةٌ قَضَائِيَّةٌ

Journey		the Orthodox Muslims	السُّنِّيُون
Chapter of the Heights	سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ	the <i>Sunnites</i>	
Chapter of the Most High	سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى	sleeplessness	سَهَر
Chapter of "Read"	سُورَةُ الْقُرْآنِ	forgetfulness	سَهْو
Chapter of Prophets	سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ	terrible reckoning	سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ
Chapter of Man	سُورَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ	terrible Home	سُوءُ الدَّارِ
Chapter of Expansion	سُورَةُ الْإِنْشِرَاحِ	misconduct	سُوءُ السُّلُوكِ
Chapter of Rending Asunder	سُورَةُ الْإِنْشِقَاقِ	misbehavior	
Chapter of the Cattle	سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ	ill-treatment	سُوءُ الْمَعَامَلَةِ
Chapter of the Spoils of War	سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ	even path	سَوَاءُ السَّبِيلِ
Chapter of the Cleaving Asunder	سُورَةُ الْاِنْقِطَارِ	path of rectitude	
Chapter of Zodiacal Signs	سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ	mosque pillars	سَوَارِي الْمَسْجِدِ
Chapter of the Heifer	سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ	Suwa'	سُوَاع
Chapter of the City	سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ	Arak toothbrush	سِوَاك
Chapter of the Clear Evidence	سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ	chapter	سُورَةُ (مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ)
Chapter of	سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ	Chapter of the Family of Imran	سُورَةُ آلِ عِمْرَانَ
		Chapter of Abraham	سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
		Chapter of the Confederates	سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ
		Chapter of the Winding Sand-Tracts	سُورَةُ الْأَخْقَافِ
		Chapter of Purity	سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ
		Chapter of the Night	سُورَةُ الْإِسْرَاءِ

Chapter of the Romans	سُورَة الرُّوم
Chapter of Thunder	سُورَة الرُّعْد
Chapter of Gold	سُورَة الزُّحْرَفِ
Adornments	
Chapter of the	سُورَة الزَّلْزَلَةِ
Convulsion	
Chapter of the Crowds	سُورَة الزُّمَرِ
Chapter of Saba'	سُورَة سَبَأَ
Chapter of Adoration	سُورَة السَّجْدَةِ
Chapter of Poets	سُورَة الشُّعْرَاءِ
Chapter of the Sun	سُورَة الشَّمْسِ
Chapter of	سُورَة الشُّورَى
Consultation	
Chapter of Sad	سُورَة صَ
Chapter of the	سُورَة الصَّافَّاتِ
Ranged Ranks	
Chapter of the Battle	سُورَة الصِّفِّ
Array	
Chapter of the	سُورَة الضُّحَى
Glorious Morning Light	
Chapter of the Night	سُورَة الطَّارِقِ
Visitant	
Chapter of Divorce	سُورَة الطَّلَاقِ
Chapter of Ta-Ha	سُورَة طه

Prohibition	
Chapter of Mutual	سُورَة التَّغَابُنِ
Loss and Gain	
Chapter of Piling Up	سُورَة التَّكْوِيْنِ
Chapter of the	سُورَة التَّكْوِيْنِ
Folding Up	
Chapter of Repentance	سُورَة التَّوْبَةِ
Chapter of Bowing	سُورَة الْجَاثِيَةِ
the Knee	
Chapter of Friday	سُورَة الْجُمُعَةِ
Chapter of Jinns	سُورَة الْجِنِّ
Chapter of Sure Reality	سُورَة الْحَاقَّةِ
Chapter of Pilgrimage	سُورَة الْحَجِّ
Chapter of the Rocky	سُورَة الْحَجَرِ
Tract	
Chapter of the	سُورَة الْحُجُرَاتِ
Inner Apartments	
Chapter of Iron	سُورَة الْحَدِيدِ
Chapter of the	سُورَة الْحَشْرِ
Gathering	
Chapter of Smoke	سُورَة الدُّخَانِ
Chapter of Winds	سُورَة الدَّارِجَاتِ
Chapter of the Most	سُورَة الرَّحْمَنِ
Gracious	

Chapter of the Day of Clamor	سُورَة الْقَارِعَة
Chapter of the Night of Power	سُورَة الْقَدْرِ
Chapter of Quraish	سُورَة قُرَيْشٍ
Chapter of the Narration	سُورَة الْقَصَصِ
Chapter of the Pen	سُورَة الْقَلَمِ
Chapter of the Moon	سُورَة الْقَمَرِ
Chapter of Resurrection	سُورَة الْقِيَامَةِ
Chapter of Disbelievers	سُورَة الْكَافِرِينَ
Chapter of the Cave	سُورَة الْكَهْفِ
Chapter of Alkawthar	سُورَة الْكَوْثَرِ
Chapter of Luqman	سُورَة لُقْمَانَ
Chapter of the Night	سُورَة اللَّيْلِ
Chapter of the Table	سُورَة الْمَائِدَةِ
Chapter of Neighborly Needs	سُورَة الْمَاعُونِ
Chapter of Believers	سُورَة الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
Chapter of the Pleading Woman	سُورَة الْمُجَادِلَةِ
Chapter of Muhammad	سُورَة مُحَمَّدٍ
Chapter of the One	سُورَة الْمَدَّثَرِ

Chapter of the Mount	سُورَة الطُّورِ
Chapter of the Chargers	سُورَة الْعَادِيَّاتِ
Chapter of "He Frowned"	سُورَة عَبَسَ
Chapter of Ages	سُورَة الْعَصْرِ
Chapter of the Spider	سُورَة الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
Chapter of the Overwhelming Event	سُورَة الْغَاشِيَةِ
Chapter of the Forgiver	سُورَة غَافِرٍ
Chapter of the Opening	سُورَة الْفَاتِحَةِ
Chapter of the Originator	سُورَة فَاطِرٍ
Chapter of Victory	سُورَة الْفَتْحِ
Chapter of Dawn	سُورَة الْفَجْرِ
Chapter of the Criterion	سُورَة الْفُرْقَانِ
Chapter of "Detailed"	سُورَة فَصَّلَتْ
Chapter of the Break of Day	سُورَة الْفَلَقِ
Chapter of the Elephant	سُورَة الْفِيلِ
Chapter of Qaf	سُورَة قَافٍ

Chapter of Help	سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ
Chapter of Ants	سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ
Chapter of Noah	سُورَةُ نُوحٍ
Chapter of Light	سُورَةُ النُّورِ
Chapter of the Scandal-Monger	سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ
Chapter of Hud	سُورَةُ هُودٍ
Chapter of the Inevitable	سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ
Chapter of Ya-Sin	سُورَةُ يَسٍ
Chapter of Joseph	سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ
Chapter of Jonah	سُورَةُ يُوسَى
complete	سُورَةُ
straighten	سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ (في الصلاة)
the row	
sovereignty of law	سَيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ
march to Mina	السَّيْرُ إِلَى مِنَى
evil deeds	سَيِّئَاتٌ
evil deed	سَيِّئَةٌ
misdeed	
bad deed	
iniquity	

Wrapped Up

Madeena chapter سُورَةُ مَدِينَةٍ

Chapter of Those
Sent Forth سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ

Chapter of Mary سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ

Chapter of the One
Folded in Garments سُورَةُ الْمُزْمَلِ

Chapter of Flame سُورَةُ الْمَسَدِ

Chapter of the Ways
of Ascent سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ

Makkan chapter سُورَةُ مَكَّةَ

Chapter of Dominion سُورَةُ الْمَلِكِ

Chapter of the
Examined Woman سُورَةُ الْمُتَحَنِّنِ

Chapter of the
Hypocrites سُورَةُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ

Chapter of Those
Who Tear Out سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ

Chapter of Mankind سُورَةُ النَّاسِ

Chapter of the News سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ

Chapter of the Star سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ

Chapter of Bees سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ

Chapter of Women سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ

ش

a pungent tree	شَجَرَةُ الزُّقُومِ	drunkard (n.)	شَارِبُ الخَمْرِ
blessed tree	شَجَرَةُ مُبَارَكَةٍ	alcohol drinker	
the Cursed Tree	الشَّجَرَةُ الْمَلْعُونَةُ	pre-emptor	شَافِعٌ (في المِلْكِيَّةِ)
covetousness	شَحْ	intercessor	شَافِعٌ: شَفِيعٌ
covetous (adj.)	شَحِيجٌ	co-sharer	شَافِعٌ شَرِيكَ: في المِلْكِيَّةِ
niggardly (adj.)		pre-emptor	
lost person	شَخْصٌ مَفْقُودٌ	resist	شَاقٌ
Islamic	الشَّخْصِيَّةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ	woman tearing off her own	الشَّاقَّةُ
personality		clothes	
Strict in Punishment	شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ	the grateful	الشَّاكِرُونَ
over-indulgence	شَرَاهَةٌ	witness	شَاهِدٌ
alcohol-drinking	شَرْبُ الخَمْرِ	competent witness	شَاهِدٌ عَدْلٌ
wine-drinking		just witness	
drink forgetfully	شَرِبَ نَاسِيًا	reliable witness	
expand his chest	شَرَحَ صَدْرَهُ	doubtful matters	شُبُهَاتٌ
evil	شَرٌّ	quasi-deliberate	شُبُهَةُ العَمْدِ
the worst of creatures	شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ	doubtful matter	شُبُهَةٌ
an evil place of Return	شَرُّ مَآبٍ	dubiousness	
decree (vt.)	شَرَعَ	the Tree of Eternity	شَجَرَةُ الخُلْدِ

God's symbols	شَعَائِرُ اللَّهِ	ordain	شَرَع
religious rituals	شَعَائِرُ دِينَةٍ	decree	
the four parts	الشَّعْبُ الْأَرْبَعُ	God's decree	شَرَعُ اللَّهِ
feeling of guilt	شُعُورٌ بِالذَّنْبِ	legitimacy	شَرْعِيَّةٌ
Shu'aib	شُعَيْب	paganism	شِرْكٌ
exchange marriage	شِفَارٌ	partnership	
intercession	شِفَاعَةٌ	partners to God	شُرَكَاءُ اللَّهِ
intercede	شَفَعَ	land sharing	شُرُكَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
pre-emption	شَفْعَةٌ: فِي الْمِلْكِيَّةِ	verbal conditions	شُرُوطٌ بِالْقَوْلِ
intercessor	شَفِيعٌ	conditions of	شُرُوطُ الْحَجِّ
the Intercessor	الشَّفِيعُ: اللَّهُ	pilgrimage	
dispute	شِقَاقٌ	conditions of prayer	شُرُوطُ الصَّلَاةِ
marital dispute	شِقَاقٌ بَيْنَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ	stipulations of the	شُرُوطُ عَقْدِ الزَّوْاجِ
half a date	شِقُّ تَمْرَةٍ	marriage contract	
gratitude	شُكُورٌ	sacred law	شَرْيْعَةٌ
grateful	شُكُورٌ	Islamic law	
the Multiplier of	الشُّكُورُ: اللَّهُ	Divine law	
Rewards		Islamic law	الشَّرِيعَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
testimony	شَهَادَةٌ: فِي الْقَضَاءِ	partner	شَرِيكَ
witness		partner with God	شَرِيكَ اللَّهِ
martyrdom	شَهَادَةٌ: امْتِشَادُ الشَّهِيدِ	partner with God	شَرِيكَ مَعَ اللَّهِ
false testimony	شَهَادَةُ الزُّورِ	extravagance	شَطَطٌ
forged witness		rites	شَعَائِرُ
eavesdropper's	شَهَادَةُ الْمُخْتَبِئِ	rituals	

(1) martyr	شهيد	testimony	
(2) witness		women's testimony	شهادة النساء
the Witness	الشهيد: الله	the two testimonies	الشهادتان
a flame of fire	شواظ من نار	declaration of faith	
mutual consultation	شورى	the Muslim's creed	
the Evil Ones	الشياطين	testify	شهد
very old man	شيخ فان	give testimony	
Satan	الشیطان	witness falsehood	شهد الزور
the devil		give a false testimony	
the Rejected Satan	الشیطان الرجيم	witnesses	شهداء: في المحكمة
Shiites	الشيعة	martyrs	شهداء: في المعركة
Shiite	شيعة	the Sacred Month	الشهر الحرام
		the Prohibited Month	

ص

the righteous الصَّالِحُونَ
 woman slapping her own الصَّالِقَةُ
 face
 fast صَامَ
 the Patient الصَّبُورُ: الله
 the Companions of صَحَابَةُ الرَّسُولِ
 the Prophet
 Companion صَحَابِي
 the Authentic Six الصَّحَاحُ السَّيَّةُ
 the Six Reliable Collections
 prayer validity صِحَّةُ الصَّلَاةِ
 contract validity صِحَّةُ الْعَقْدِ
 Scrolls الصُّحُفُ
 Books
 the Earliest Revealed الصُّحُفُ الْأُولَى
 Books
 the Books of Moses صُحُفُ مُوسَى
 valid صَحِيحٌ
 dower صَدَاقٌ

صَائِمٌ
 (1) fasting (*adj.*)
 (2) fasting person
 fasting men الصَّائِمُونَ
 Sabian صَابِيءٌ
 Sabians الصَّابِئُونَ
 the patient الصَّابِرُونَ
 patient men
 the steadfast الصَّابِرُونَ: في القتال
 musk seller صَاحِبُ الْمِسْكِ
 the Deafening Noise الصَّائِعَةُ
 the true الصَّادِقُونَ
 the truthful
 true men
 Salih صَالِح: اسم نبي
 righteous (*adj.*) صَالِح: تقي
 righteous deeds الصَّالِحَاتُ:
 من الأعمال
 righteous women الصَّالِحَاتُ:
 من النساء

the Straight Path الصِّرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيمُ
 swell one's cheek صَفَّرَ خَدَّهُ
 clean earth صَعِيدٌ طَيِّبٌ
 clean sand
 Safa الصَّافَا
 Divine Attributes الصِّفَاتُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ
 God's Attributes صِفَاتُ اللَّهِ
 overlook صَفَحَ
 forgive
 yellowish discharge صَفْرَةٌ
 the first row الصف الأول: في الصلاة
 prayer صَلَاةٌ
 Abrahamic prayer الصَّلَاةُ الْإِبْرَاهِيمِيَّةُ
 guidance prayer صَلَاةُ الْإِسْتِخَارَةِ
 guidance-appeal prayer
 rain-invoking prayer صَلَاةُ الْإِسْتِسْقَاءِ
 prayer by signs صَلَاةٌ بِالْإِيمَاءِ
 rest prayer صَلَاةُ التَّرَاضُّعِ
 taraweeh prayer
 Ramadan optional
 night prayer
 optional prayer صَلَاةُ النَّطْوُعِ
 optional night prayer صَلَاةُ التَّهَجُّدِ
 late-night prayer

deferred dower صَدَاقٌ مُؤَجَّلٌ
 prompt dower صَدَاقٌ مُعَجَّلٌ
 truthfulness صِدْقٌ
 confirm صَدَّقَ
 man of truth صِدِّيقٌ
 woman of truth صِدِّيقَةٌ
 men of truth الصَّدِّيقُونَ
 the sincere
 alms صَدَقَةٌ: مَالُ الصَّدَقَةِ
 charity
 voluntary charity
 charitable act صَدَقَةٌ: فِعْلُ الصَّدَقَةِ
 charitable deed
 secret charity صَدَقَةُ السِّرِّ
 open charity صَدَقَةُ الْعَلَانِيَةِ
 compulsory charity صَدَقَةُ الْقَرْضِ
 fast-breaking charity صَدَقَةُ الْفِطْرِ
 fast-break charity
 Al-Fitr charity
 the Way to the Fierce صِرَاطُ الْجَحِيمِ
 Fire
 the Way to Hell
 straight path صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ
 straight way

obligatory prayer	صَلَاة مَفْرُوضَةٌ	collective prayer	صَلَاة الْجَمَاعَةِ
prescribed prayer		congregational prayer	
compulsory prayer	صَلَاة مَكْتُوبَةٌ	group prayer	
voluntary prayer	صَلَاة نَافِلَةٌ	Friday prayer	صَلَاة الْجُمُعَةِ
additional prayer		funeral prayer	صَلَاة الْجَنَازَةِ
supererogatory prayer		light prayer	صَلَاة خَفِيفَةٌ
witr prayer	صَلَاة الْوَيْتْرِ	fear prayer	صَلَاة الْخَوْفِ
separate prayer		on-journey prayer	صَلَاة السَّفَرِ
the middle prayer	الصَّلَاة الْوُسْطَى	forenoon prayer	صَلَاة الضُّحَى
crucifixion	صَلَبٌ	noon prayer	صَلَاة الظُّهْرِ
backbone	صَلْبٌ	night prayer	صَلَاة الْعِشَاءِ
the backbone and ribs	الصَّلْبُ وَالْقَرَائِبُ	afternoon prayer	صَلَاة الْعَصْرِ
keeping good relations with relatives	صِلَةُ الرَّجِمِ	Bairam prayer	صَلَاة الْعِيدِ
reconciliation	صُلْحٌ: بين الزوجين	Festival prayer	
amicable settlement		dawn prayer	صَلَاة الْغَدَاةِ
Hudaibiyya Peace-Treaty	صُلْحُ الْحُدَيْبِيَّةِ	missed prayer	صَلَاة فَائِتَةٌ
sounding clay	صُلْحَالٌ	dawn prayer	صَلَاة الْفَجْرِ
send blessings on	صَلَّى عَلَى	individual prayer	صَلَاة الْفَرْدِ
pray on		obligatory prayer	صَلَاة الْفَرَضِ
pray lying on one's side	صَلَّى عَلَى جَنْبٍ	prayer while sitting	صَلَاة الْقَاعِدِ
		eclipse prayer	صَلَاة الْكُسُوفِ
		the patient's prayer	صَلَاة الْمَرِيضِ
		Sunna prayer	صَلَاة مُسْنُونَةٌ
		sunset prayer	صَلَاة الْمَغْرِبِ

fast	صِيَام	the five prayers	الصَّلَوَاتُ الْخَمْسُ
fasting		the Eternal	الصَّمَدُ: الله
missed fasting	صِيَامٌ فَائَتْ	idol	صَتَم
the Blast	الصَّيْحَةُ	monasteries	صَوَامِعُ
game	صَيْد	trumpet	صُورُ
river game	صَيْدُ الْأَنْهَارِ	the Trumpet	الصُّورُ
water-game	صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ	mystic	صُوفِيٌّ
sea-game		mysticism	صُوفِيَّةٌ
land-game	صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ	compensatory fast	صَوْمٌ فَلَدِيَّةٌ
bow hunting	صَيْدُ الْقَوْسِ	expiatory fast	صَوْمٌ كَفَّارَةٌ
headless-arrow	صَيْدُ الْمِغْرَاضِ	undesirable fast	صَوْمٌ مَكْرُورَةٌ
hunting		voluntary fast	صَوْمٌ نَافِلَةٌ
		vowed fast	صَوْمٌ نَذَرٌ

ض

harming	ضَرَرُ	the Bringer of Distress	الضَّارُّ
ailment	ضَرَاءُ	astray	ضَالٌ
suffering		lost camel	ضَالَّةُ الْإِبِلِ
manifest error	ضَلَالٌ مُبِينٌ	lost sheep	ضَالَّةُ الْقَنَمِ
error	ضَلَالَةٌ	the straying	الضَّالُّونَ
going astray		forenoon	ضَحَى
stray	ضَلَّ	reciprocal harming	ضَرَارٌ
go astray		beating the tambourine	ضَرَبَ الدَّفَّ

ط

prohibited food	طَعَامٌ مُحَرَّمٌ
feeding the needy	طَعَامُ الْمَسْكِينِ
calumniation	طَغْنٌ (فِي الشَّاهِدِ)
overtransgress	طَغَى
legitimate child	طِفْلٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
illegitimate child	طِفْلٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ
divorce	طَلَّاقٌ
most approved	الطَّلَاقُ الْأَحْسَنُ
divorce	
irrevocable divorce	طَلَّاقٌ بَائِنٌ
divorce by mutual	طَلَّاقٌ بِالتَّرَاضِي
consent	
triple divorce	طَلَّاقٌ بِالثَّلَاثِ
divorce of innovation	طَلَّاقُ الْبِدْعَةِ
irrevocable divorce	طَلَّاقٌ بِلَا رَجْعَةٍ
delegated divorce	طَلَّاقُ التَّفْوِضِ
approved divorce	طَلَّاقٌ حَسَنٌ
revocable divorce	طَلَّاقٌ رَاجِعٌ
approved divorce	طَلَّاقُ السَّيِّئَةِ

sect	طَائِفَةٌ
the compassing	الطَّائِفُونَ
sectarian	طَائِفِيٌّ
sectarianism	طَائِفِيَّةٌ
obedience	طَاعَةٌ
obedience of the ruler	طَاعَةُ الْإِمَامِ
evil	طَاغُوتٌ
Satan	الطَّاغُوتُ
transgressors	الطَّاغُوتُونَ
compass round	طَافَ بِهِ
circuit	
circumambulate (vt.)	
pre-emptor	طَالِبُ الشَّقَقَةِ
Talut	طَالُوتٌ
the Great Calamity	الطَّامَةُ الْكُبْرَى
pure	طَاهِرٌ
seal his heart	طَبَعَ عَلَى قَلْبِهِ
Sufi orders	طُرُقٌ صُوفِيَّةٌ
unlawful food	طَعَامٌ حَرَامٌ

(1) circumcision	طَهُورٌ
(2) remaining with ablution	
false deities	طَرَاغِيثُ
circumambulation	طَوَّافٌ: بالكعبة
encompassing	
circuit	
onrush encompassing	طَوَّافُ الْإِقَاصَةِ
arrival encompassing	طَوَّافُ الْقُدُومِ
farewell encompassing	طَوَّافُ الْوَدَاعِ
Mount of Sinai	طُورُ مِيسِينَ
the Flood	الطُّوفَانُ
prolong (vt.)	طَوَّلَ: في الصلاة
perfume	طِيبٌ
pure	طَيِّبٌ
clean and pure	
(1) pure women	الطَّيِّبَاتُ
(2) good things	
good-pure things	
pure men	الطَّيِّبُونَ
sticky clay	طِينٌ لَازِبٌ

oral divorce	طَلَّاقٌ شَفَهِيٌّ
divorce for property	طَلَّاقٌ عَلَى مَالٍ
written divorce	طَلَّاقٌ كِتَابِيٌّ
conditional divorce	طَلَّاقٌ مَشْرُوطٌ
demand of witnessing	طَلَبُ الْإِشْهَادِ
demand of possession	طَلَبُ التَّمْلِكِ
the first demand	طَلَبُ الْمَوَاتِقَةِ:
	في حَقِّ الشُّفْعَةِ
divorce	طَلَقَ
repudiation	
revocable divorce	طَلَقٌ رَاجِعٌ
irrevocable divorce	طَلَقٌ غَيْرُ رَاجِعٍ
divorce	طَلَّقَ
dawn break	طُلُوعُ الْفَجْرِ
purification	طَهَارَةٌ
purity	
purity	طَهَّرَ
cleanness	
be clean	طَهَّرْتُ: من الحيض
purify	طَهَّرَ
sanctify	

ظ

injustice	ظَلَمَ	transgressor	ظَالِمٌ: آثِمٌ
wrong (vt.)	ظَلَمَ	wrong-doer	
three veils of darkness	ظُلُمَاتٌ ثَلَاثٌ	unjust	ظَالِمٌ: غَيْرُ عَادِلٍ
unjust and ignorant	ظُلُومٌ جَهُولٌ	oppressor	
suspicion	ظَنٌّ	wrongful	
conjecture		the Evident	الظَّاهِرُ: الله
<i>zihar</i>	ظَهَارٌ	the Ascendent over All	
considering a wife as mother		divorce by <i>zihar</i>	ظَاهَرٌ
injurious assimilation		undivided hoof	ظُفْرٌ
advent	ظُهُورٌ	long-extended shade	ظِلٌّ مَمْدُودٌ
the advent of Islam	ظُهُورُ الْإِسْلَامِ	black-smoke shade	ظِلٌّ مِنْ يَحْمُومٍ

ع

the Knower of **عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ**
 the Unseen and the Seen
 theologian **عَالِمٌ فِي الدِّينِ**
 all creatures **الْعَالَمِينَ**
 pan-Islamism **عَالَمِيَّةُ الْإِسْلَامِ**
 the Year of the Elephant **عَامُ الْفِيلِ**
 the Elephant Year
 zakat collectors **الْعَامِلُونَ عَلَيْهَا**
 regular-charity officials
 captive **الْغَانِي: الْأَسِيرُ**
 God's servants **عِبَادُ اللَّهِ**
 servants of Allah
 righteous servants **عِبَادُ صَالِحُونَ**
 acts of worship **عِبَادَاتٌ**
 devotional acts
 devotions
 idolatry **عِبَادَةُ الْأَصْنَامِ**
 idol worshipping
 stone worshipping **عِبَادَةُ الْأَنْصَابِ**

worshipper **عَابِدٌ**
 idolator **عَابِدُ الْأَصْنَامِ**
 fire worshipper **عَابِدُ النَّارِ**
 the fleeting life **الْعَاجِلَةُ: الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا**
 the Ad **عَاد: قَوْمٌ عَاد**
 menses **الْعَادَةُ الشَّهْرِيَّةُ**
 abominable custom **عَادَةٌ قَبِيحَةٌ**
 the Just **الْعَادِلُ: اللَّهُ**
 the All-Just
 seek refuge with God **عَاذَ بِاللَّهِ**
 usufruct gift **عَارِيَّةٌ**
 temporarily-lent thing
 the tenth of *Muharram* **عَاشُورَاءَ**
 sneezer **عَاطِسٌ**
 barren (*adj.*) **عَاقِرٌ**
 sane **عَاقِلٌ**
 mentally sane
 the Knower of the **عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ: اللَّهُ**
 Unseen

(3) compensation

social justice عَذْلٌ اِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ

aggression عَدُوَان

rancor

avowed enemy عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ

punishment عَذَابٌ

penalty

chastisement

torment

penalty of the عَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ

Hereafter

grievous penalty عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ

penalty of the Burning عَذَابُ الْحَرِيْقِ

Fire

penalty of the Scorching Fire

penalty of Burning

penalty of humiliation عَذَابُ الْخِزْيِ

eternal punishment عَذَابُ الْخُلْدِ

penalty of the عَذَابُ السُّمُوْمِ

Scorching Wind

heavy punishment عَذَابٌ عَظِيْمٌ

dreadful penalty

grave punishment عَذَابُ الْقَبْرِ

punishment in the grave

stone dedication

nature worship عِبَادَةُ الطَّيْعَةِ

fire-worshipping عِبَادَةُ النَّارِ

worship عِبَادَةٌ

adore

male slave عَبْدٌ

God's servant عَبْدُ اللهِ

manumission عَقَاةٌ

freeing slaves

manumitting slaves

manumission عِتْقٌ

cruel عَقْلٌ

insolent impiety عَقْوٌ

Rajab pagan sacrifice عَجِيْرَةٌ

uncontrolled animal عَجَمَاءُ

social justice عَدَالَةٌ اِجْتِمَاعِيَّةٌ

waiting period عِدَّةٌ

prescribed period

idda

probation period

attest him عَدْلٌ فَخْصًا

(1) justice عَدْلٌ

(2) reliable witness

competent witness

honor	عِزَّة	abiding punishment	عَذَابٌ مُسْتَقَرٌّ
coitus interruptus	عَزْلُ: عَزْلُ الْمَنِيِّ	lasting punishment	عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ
female	عَزْلُ النِّسَاءِ عَنِ الرِّجَالِ	humiliating punishment	عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ
seclusion		the Fire torment	عَذَابُ النَّارِ
seclusion of women		penalty of humiliation	عَذَابُ الْهُونِ
celibacy	عُزُوبَةٌ	perpetual punishment	عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ
Uzair	عَزِير	palatable and sweet	عَذْبٌ فَرَاتٌ
the Exalted	الْعَزِيزُ: اللهُ	ascend	عَرَجَ
the Exalted in Might		ascend to the	عَرَجَ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ
the Exalted in Power		heavens	
palm-leaf stalks	عُسْبٌ	the Throne	الْعَرْشُ
straitness	عُسْرٌ	the Throne of the	عَرْشُ الرَّحْمَنِ
difficulty		Beneficent	
the Path to Misery	الْعُسْرَى	the Supreme Throne	الْعَرْشُ الْعَظِيمُ
dissipate	عَسَفَسَ	custom	عُرْفٌ
the one-tenth (of	الْعُشْرُ	smell of musk	عُرْفُ الْمِسْكِ
land-yield)		Arafat	عُرَفَات
the last ten nights	الْعَشْرُ الْأَوَاخِرُ	The strongest hand-	الْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى
the last ten		hold	
the middle ten	الْعَشْرُ الْأَوَاسِطُ	the firmest hand-hold	
agnates	عَصَبَةٌ (فِي الْمِيرَاثِ)	belongings	عُرُوضٌ
agnatic heirs		articles of	عُرُوضُ التِّجَارَةِ
party spirit	عَصِيَّةٌ	merchandise	
tribalism	عَصِيَّةٌ قَبِيلَةٌ	Al-'Uzza	الْعُزَّى

punishments	عُقُوبَات
penalties	
Hereafter punishment	عُقُوبَةُ أُخْرَوِيَّةٍ
worldly punishment	عُقُوبَةُ دُنْيَوِيَّةٍ
retaliation penalty	عُقُوبَةُ الْقِصَاصِ
pecuniary penalty	عُقُوبَةُ مَالِيَّةٍ
financial penalty	
undutifulness	عُقُوقٌ
undutifulness to	عُقُوقُ الْوَالِدَيْنِ
parents	
creed	عَقِيدَةٌ
doctrine	
Islamic creed	الْعَقِيدَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
doctrine of sonship	عَقِيدَةُ الْبَنُوَّةِ
doctrine of Trinity	عَقِيدَةُ التَّثْلِيثِ
birth sacrifice	عَقِيقَةٌ
in the Name of Allah	عَلَى اسْمِ اللَّهِ
matrimonial	عِلَاقَةُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
relationship	
marital relationship	
in public	عِلَانِيَّةً
clot	عَلَقٌ
clot of congealed blood	
clot	عَلَقَةٌ

the Age of Ignorance	عَصْرُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
leaves and stalks	عَصَفٌ
infallibility	عِصْمَةٌ
rebellious	عَصِيٌّ
decomposed bones	عِظَامُ رَمِيمٍ
the Great	الْعَظِيمُ: اللَّهُ
the Grand	
the Supreme	
forgive	عَفَا
remit	
chastity	عَفَافٌ
forgiveness	عَفْوٌ
remission	
the Pardoner	الْعَفْوُ: اللَّهُ
chaste	عَفِيفٌ
beliefs	عَقَائِدُ
corporal punishment	عِقَابٌ بَدَنِيٌّ
end	عَقَبِيٌّ
commercial contract	عَقْدٌ تِجَارِيٌّ
marriage contract	عَقْدُ الزَّوْاجِ
contract of marriage	
marriage tie	عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ: رِبَاطٌ
ham-string it	عَقَرَ (النَّاقَةَ)
sterility	عَقَمَ

the Magnificent		the Knower of the Unseen	عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ
the Sacred-	عِمَارَةُ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	God's Knowledge	عِلْمُ اللَّهِ
Mosque maintenance		science of interpretation	عِلْمُ التَّفْسِيرِ
turban	عِمَامَةٌ	knowing the Hour	عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ
intention	عَمْدٌ	knowledge of the Unseen	عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ
intentionally	عَمْدًا	foreknowledge	
the Lesser Pilgrimage	الْعُمْرَةُ	obligatory knowledge	الْعِلْمُ الْفَرِيضَةُ
umra		science of the law	عِلْمُ الْفِقْهِ
acting with limbs	عَمَلٌ بِالْجَوَارِحِ	theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
do evil	عَمِلَ السَّيِّئَاتِ	assured knowledge	عِلْمُ الْيَقِينِ
Satan's handiwork	عَمَلُ الشَّيْطَانِ	scholars of religion	عُلَمَاءُ الدِّينِ
righteous deed	عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ	secularism	عِلْمَانِيَّةٌ
paternal uncle	عَمٌّ	high-handedness	عُلُوٌّ
foster-uncle	عَمٌّ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ	the Omniscient	الْعَلِيمُ: اللَّهُ
paternal aunt	عَمَّةٌ	the All-Knowing	
pillar of religion	عَمُودُ الدِّينِ	the Knowing	
incurable incompetency	عِنَّةٌ مُزْمَنَةٌ	peace be upon him	عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ
the Covenant of Allah	عَهْدُ اللَّهِ	P. B. U. H.	
God's Covenant		prayer and peace	عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ
the New Testament	العَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ	be upon him	
the Old Testament	العَهْدُ الْقَدِيمُ	P. P. B. U. H.	
wool	عِهْنٌ	the Most High	الْعَلِيُّ: اللَّهُ
carded wool	عِهْنٌ مَنفُوشٌ	the High	
helping the oppressed	عَوْنُ الْمَظْلُومِ		

the Two Festivals

الْمِيدَانِ

the Two Bairams

Jesus

عِيسَى

a life of Bliss

عِيشَة رَاضِيَة

flowing spring

عَيْنٌ جَارِيَة

assured sight

عَيْنُ الْيَقِينِ

visiting the sick

عِيَادَةُ الْمَرِيضِ

Al-Adha Bairam

عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى

the Festival of Sacrifice

Al-Fitr Bairam

عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ

the Festival of Fast-

Breaking

غ

the Chief Deceiver	الغُرُورُ	betrayer	غَادِرٌ
male stranger	غَرِيبٌ (عن المرأة)	the Cave of Hira'	غَارُ حِرَاءَ
creditor	غَرِيمٌ	the indebted	الْغَارِمُونَ
holy battle	غَزْوَةٌ	warrior	غَازِيٌ
invasion		the Overwhelming Event	الْغَاشِيَةُ
Tabuk holy battle	غَزْوَةُ تَبُوكَ	the Forgiver of Sin	غَافِرُ الذَّنْبِ: الله
Moat holy battle	غَزْوَةُ الْخَنْدَقِ	heedless	غَافِلٌ
Trench holy battle		unmindful	
bath	غُسْلٌ	unheedful	
total ablution		indiscreet	غَافِلَةٌ
greater ablution		the heedless	الْغَافِلُونَ
full bath		the straying	الْغَاوُونَ
complete ablution		betray	غَدَرَ
taking a bath		betrayal	غَدْرٌ
purification bath	غُسْلُ الْجَنَابَةِ	forenoon endeavor	غَدْوَةٌ
menses bath	غُسْلُ الْمَحِيضِ	fine	غَرَامَةٌ
washing the dead	غُسْلُ الْمَيِّتِ	banish	غَرَّبَ
cheating	غِشٌّ	exile	
usurpation	غَصْبٌ	handful of water	غُرْفَةٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ

self-contentment	غَنَى النَّفْسِ
booty	غَنَائِم
the Self-Sufficient	الْغَنِيِّ : الله
the Rich	
the Most Rich	
the Unseen	الْغَيْبِ
the Unknown	
backbiting	غِيَّة
guiltless	غَيْرُ آثِمٍ
under age	غَيْرُ بَالِغٍ
insane	غَيْرُ عَاقِلٍ
unveiled	غَيْرُ مُحَجَّبَةٍ
seamless	غَيْرُ مُخِيطٍ
sense of honor	غَيْرَةٌ
error	غَيِّ

God's Wrath	غَضَبُ اللَّهِ
lowering the gaze	غَضُّ الْبَصَرِ
lower the gaze	غَضَّ الْبَصَرَ
lower one's voice	غَضَّ صَوْتَهُ
head-cover	غِطَاءُ الرَّأْسِ
forgive	غَفَرَ
forgiveness	غُفْرَانٌ
the Pardoner	الْغَفَّارُ : الله
negligence	غَفْلَةٌ
the Oft-Forgiving	الْغَفُورُ : الله
rancor	غِلٌّ
booty theft	غُلُولٌ
exaggeration in religion	غُلُوٌّ فِي الدِّينِ
harsh-hearted	غَلِيظُ الْقَلْبِ

ف

the Fatimids	الْفَاتِمِيُّونَ	the successful	الْفَائِزُونَ
the Greatest Judge	الْقَاضِي: الله	wicked	فَاجِرٌ
the Judge		wicked disbeliever	فَاجِرٌ كَفَّارٌ
speedy victory	فَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ	speaker of bad words	فَاجِسٌ
manifest victory	فَتْحٌ مُبِينٌ	great sin	فَاجِشَةٌ
the Conquest of Makkah	فَتْحُ مَكَّةَ	shameful sin	
suckling period	فَتْرَةُ الرِّضَاعَةِ	shameful deed	
(1) test (vt.)	فَتَنَ	lewdness	
(2) seduce (vt.)		scandal	
(1) trial	فِتْنَةٌ	open lewdness	فَاجِشَةٌ مُبَيِّنَةٌ
(2) tumult		untrue	فَاسِدٌ
discord		(1) rebellious	فَاسِقٌ
affliction		perverse	
affliction of the world	فِتْنَةُ الدُّنْيَا	(2) evil-doer	
affliction of wealth	فِتْنَةُ الْغِنَى	perverted transgressor	
affliction of wealth	فِتْنَةُ الْمَالِ	the rebellious	الْفَاسِقُونَ
afflictions of life and death	فِتْنَةُ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ	transgressors	
verdict	قَتَوِي	the Creator of the Heavens and the Earth	فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

three-mile distance	فَرَسَخ
spread the earth out	فَرَشَ الْأَرْضَ
raised-high thrones	فُرُشٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ
ordain	فَرَضَ
obligatory (<i>adj.</i>)	فَرَضٌ
mandatory (<i>adj.</i>)	
individual duty	فَرَضٌ غَيْنٍ
sufficiency duty	فَرَضٌ كِفَايَةٍ
Pharaoh	فِرْعَوْنُ
the Discriminator	الْفَرَقَانُ
the Criterion	
judicial divorce	فُرْقَةٌ
branches of Islam	فُرُوعُ الْإِسْلَامِ
descendants	فُرُوعُ الشَّخْصِ
branches of the law	فُرُوعُ الْفِقْهِ
ordinance	فَرِيضَةٌ
enjoined duty	
religious duty	
the Great Terror	الْفَرْغُ الْأَكْبَرُ
mischief	فَسَادٌ
corruption	
moral corruption	فَسَادُ أَخْلَاقِيٍّ
irregularity of the contract	فَسَادُ الْعَقْدِ

formal legal opinion	
the wicked	الْفُجَّارُ
behave impudently	فَجَرَ
dawn	فَجَّرَ
wickedness	فُجُورٌ
lewdness	
dirty language	فُحْشٌ
great sin	فَحْشَاءٌ
shameful act	
shameful deed	
vainglorious	فُخُورٌ
(1) ransom	فِدَاءٌ
(2) expiation	
ransom	فِدْيَةٌ
compensation	
(1) enjoined duties	فَرَائِضُ
obligations	
(2) laws of inheritance	
prescribed shares of inheritance	
scattered moths	فَرَّاشٌ مَبْثُوثٌ
separation	فِرَاقُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ: تَفْرِيقٌ
private parts	فَرْجٌ
Paradise	الْفِرْدَوْسُ

virtue	فَضِيلَةٌ
breaking the fast	فَطَرٌ
fast-breaking	
fast-breaking meal	فُطُورٌ (في رمضان)
the Prophet's practice	فِعْلُ النَّبِيِّ
the poor	الْفُقَرَاءُ
jurisprudence	فِقْهٌ
jurisprudent	فَقِيهٌ
jurist	
scholar in religion	
freeing a slave	فَلَكَ رَقَبَةٌ
Noah's ark	فُلْكَ نُوحٍ
the supreme felicity	الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ
the supreme achievement	
the highest achievement	
booty	فَيْءٌ
in the cause of God	فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
in the way of Allah	
in prosperity and adversity	فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ

annulment of a contract	فَسَخَ الْقَدْرَ
judicial rescission	فَسَخَ الزَّوْاجَ
judicial annulment	
dissolution of marriage	
interpret	فَسَّرَ
impiety	فِسْقٌ: رَاجِعُ فُسُوقٍ
transgress	فَسَقَى
wickedness	فُسُوقٌ
transgression	
evil-doing	
licentiousness	
sinning	
weaning	فِصَالٌ: فِطَامٌ
disgrace (vt.)	فَضَحَ
dissolution of marriage	فَضَّ الزَّوْاجَ
grace	فَضْلٌ
bounty	
the Magnificent	الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ
Bounty	
God's bounty	فَضْلٌ مِنْ اللَّهِ

ق

Korah	قَارُونُ	lineage expert	قَائِفٌ
Qarun		midday nap	قَائِلَةٌ
minor (<i>n., adj.</i>)	قَاصِرٌ: دون البلوغ	afternoon nap	
chaste maidens	قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ	standing up	قَائِمٌ: في الصلاة
minor (<i>n., adj.</i>)	قَاصِرَةٌ: دون البلوغ	the standing-up	القَائِمُونَ
judge	قَاضٍ	two bow-lengths	قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى
severer of kinship	قَاطِعُ الرَّحِمِ	or nearer	
bonds		the Straitener	القَابِضُ: الله
highway robber	قَاطِعُ الطَّرِيقِ	the Acceptor of	قَابِلُ التَّوْبَةِ: الله
dacoit		Repentance	
have a midday nap	قَالَ	Cain	قَايِلٌ
devout	قَانِتٌ	Qabil	
devoutly obedient		the Powerful	القَادِرُ: الله
worship-renderer		the Able	
devout men	القَانِتُونَ	slanderer	قَاذِفٌ (المُخَصَّنَاتِ)
the devout		false accuser	
the desperate	القَانِطُونَ	reciter of the Quran	قَارِئٌ
law of	قَانُونُ الْأَحْوَالِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ	the Stunning Calamity	القَارِعَةُ
personal status		the Day of Clamor	

homicide	قَتْلٌ: جريمة القتل	family law	قانون الأسرة
murder		Islamic law	قانون إسلامي
execution	قَتْلٌ: عقوبة الإعدام	Divine law	قانون إلهي
fratricide	قَتْلُ الْأَخ	matrimonial law	قانون الزواج
murder by error	قَتْلُ الْخَطَا	Divine law	قانون سماوي
quasi-deliberate	قَتْلٌ شِبْهُ عَمْدٍ	secular law	قانون مدني
murder		law of inheritance	قانون الميراث
deliberate murder	قَتْلُ الْعَمْدِ	secular law	قانون وضعي
intentional murder		positive law	
premeditated	قَتْلٌ مَعَ سَبْقِ الْإِصْرَارِ	the Irresistible	القاهر: الله
murder		ugliness	قُبْحٌ
wooden vessel	قَدَحٌ	die	قَبْضٌ
foreordain for him	قَدَّرَ لَهُ	pre-Islamic	قَبْلَ الْإِسْلَامِ
the Holy	الْقُدُّوسُ: الله	ante-nuptial	قَبْلَ الزَّوَاجِ
Divine destiny	الْقَدَرُ	front and back private	القُبْلُ وَالذُّبُرُ
Divine decree		parts	
determined decree	قَدَرٌ مَقْدُورٌ	Qibla	قِبْلَةٌ
sacredness	قُدْسِيَّةٌ	destination	
holiness		the Ka'ba direction	
the Omnipotent	الْقَدِيرُ: الله	tribalism	قَبِيلَةٌ
the Almighty		consent	قَبُولٌ: في الزواج
the Most Powerful		acceptance	
the All-Powerful		acceptance of the gift	قَبُولُ الْهَدِيَّةِ
slandering	قَذْفُ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ	be niggardly	قَرَّ

combination

a joy of the eye

beautiful loan

ear-ring

drawing lots

menstrual courses

distant kindred

Quraish

circumstantial

evidence

collective oath

justice

equity

incense

distribution of

sacrifice meat

unfair division

retaliation

equality in punishment

the Law of Equality

criminal intent

be moderate in one's

pace

shorten prayer

defamation

false accusation of adultery

slander (vt.)

accuse falsely of adultery

monthly period

menstrual course

the Seven Readings

readings of the Quran

the Quran

dawn recitation of the

Quran

the Holy Quran

the Honorable Quran

the Glorious Quran

Quranic

consanguinity

blood relationship

foster relationship

fosterage relation

affinity relationship

blood relationship

marriage

umra-pilgrimage

combination

قُرَّةُ عَيْنٍ

قَرْضٌ حَسَنٌ

قُرْطٌ

قُرْعَةٌ

قُرُوءٌ

قَرِيبٌ بَعِيدٌ

قُرَيْشٌ

قَرِينَةٌ: فِي الْقَضَاءِ

قِسَامَةٌ

قِسْطٌ

قُسْطٌ

قِسْمَةُ الْأَضَاجِي

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْطٌ

قِسْمَةُ الْأَضَاجِي

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

قِسْمَةٌ حَيْرَى

off hands and feet from opposite sides		shortening of prayer	قَصْرُ الصَّلَاةِ
breaking ties with kith and kin	قَطَعَ الرَّحِمَ	prayer shortening	
cut off the highway	قَطَعَ السَّبِيلَ	give the verdict	قَضَى: أَصْدَرَ الْحُكْمَ
highway robbery	قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ	make up for	قَضَى: عَوَّضَ مَا فَاتَهُ
dacoity		predestination	الْقَضَاءُ: حُكْمُ اللَّهِ
hand amputation	قَطَعَ الْيَدَ	the Divine Decree	
thick soft cloth	قَطِيفَةٌ	sentence	قَضَاءٌ: حُكْمُ الْقَاضِي
sitting	قُعُودٌ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ	verdict	
garland	قِلَادَةٌ	jurisdiction	الْقَضَاءُ: السُّلْطَةُ الْقَضَائِيَّةُ
alternate the night	قَلْبَ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ	God's Decree	قَضَاءُ اللَّهِ
and the day		repaying debts	قَضَاءُ الدَّيْنِ
hardened hearts	قُلُوبٌ قَاسِيَةٌ	debt repay	
gambling	قِمَارٌ	prayer make-up	قَضَاءُ الصَّلَاةِ
contentment	قَنَاعَةٌ	making up for prayer	
humility	قُتُوبٌ	predestination	الْقَضَاءُ وَالْقَدَرُ
the Subduer	الْقَهَّارُ: اللَّهُ	the Divine Decree	
glass vessels	قَوَائِمُ: النِّسَاءُ	judicial	قَضَائِيٌّ
the foundations of the	قَوَاعِدُ الْبَيْتِ	juridical	
House		answer the call of	قَضَى حَاجَتَهُ
elderly women	القَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ	nature	
penal laws	قَوَائِمُ الْعُقُوبَاتِ	dissolved his	قَضَى مِنْهَا وَطَرَأَ
secular laws	قَوَائِمُ رَضِيعَةٍ	marriage with her	
		land grants	قَطَاعٌ
		cutting	قَطَعَ الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَرْجُلَ مِنْ خِلَافٍ

analogy	قِيَاسٌ	(1) forged speech	قَوْلُ الثَّوْرِ
analogical deduction		forged statement	
standing	قِيَامٌ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ	(2) giving false statements	
optional night prayer	قِيَامُ اللَّيْلِ	appropriate words	قَوْلٌ سَدِيدٌ
idle talk	قِيلَ وَقَالَ	distinguishing words	قَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ
moral values	قِيَمٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ	kind-just words	قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ
Islamic values	قِيَمٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ	the Prophet's saying	قَوْلُ النَّبِيِّ
religious values	قِيَمٌ دِينِيَّةٌ	worthless people	قَوْمٌ بُورٌ
spiritual values	قِيَمٌ رُوحِيَّةٌ	the people of Tubba'	قَوْمٌ تُبَعٌ
administrator of an endowment	قِيَمٌ عَلَى الْوَقْفِ	transgressing people	قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ
the Self-Subsisting	الْقَيُّومُ: اللَّهُ	the people of Lut	قَوْمٌ لُوطٌ
the Eternal Guardian		nationalism	قَوْمِيَّةٌ
		the Strong	الْقَوِيُّ: اللَّهُ
		the Most Strong	

ك

(1) the Book	الْكِتَابُ	the Prophet's scribe	كَاتِبُ النَّبِيِّ
the Scripture		scribe of revelation	كَاتِبُ الرُّوحِ
(2) the Record		anger-restrainer	كَاطِمُ الْغَيْظِ
the Record of the	كِتَابُ الْأَبْرَارِ	disbeliever	كَافِرٌ
Righteous		unbeliever	
the Book of Allah	كِتَابُ اللَّهِ	rejecter of faith	
the Book of God		rejecter	
the Record of the	كِتَابُ الْفَجَّارِ	blasphemer	
Wicked		soothsayer	كَاهِنٌ
the Clear Book	الْكِتَابُ الْمُبِينُ	great sins	الْكَبَائِرُ
the Perspicuous Book		greatest sins	
one's record	كِتَابُ الْمَرْءِ	great sins	كَبَائِرُ الْإِنِّمِ
inscribed register	كِتَابُ مَرْقُومٍ	greatest sins	
the Bible (لدى النصارى)	الْكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّسُ	greater crimes	
Well-Guarded Book	كِتَابُ مَكْنُونٍ	say God is Greater	كَبَّرَ
the Book of	الْكِتَابُ الْمُنِيرُ : القرآن	magnify God	
Enlightenment		horned ram	كَبْشٌ أَقْرَنُ
the Book of Moses	كِتَابُ مُوسَى	the Most Great	الْكَبِيرُ : الله
scripturary (n.)	كِتَابِيٌّ	the Great	

the dressing of the Ka'ba

the covering of the Ka'ba

the Ka'ba الكَعْبَةُ

the Holy Ka'ba الكَعْبَةُ الْمُشَرَّفَةُ

Enough is God as a كَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا

Disposer of affairs.

equality كَفَاءَةٌ: فِي الزَّوْاجِ

pledge كَفَالَةٌ

deny God كَفَرَ

reject faith

be rejected كُفِّرَ

disbelief كُفْرٌ

unbelief

infidelity

blasphemy

open disbelief كُفْرٌ بَوَاحٍ

(1) ungrateful كَفَّارٌ

(2) disbeliever

obstinate disbeliever كَفَّارٌ عَنِيدٌ

(1) expiation كَفَّارَةٌ

atonement

(2) expiation money

expiation of sins كَفَّارَةُ الذُّنُوبِ

expiation of an كَفَّارَةُ الْيَمِينِ

Revealed Books

Divine Books

concealing an كَيْمَانُ الشَّهَادَةِ
evidence

kohl كُحْلٌ

eye cosmetic

apply kohl to her eyes كَحَلَّتْ عَيْنَيْهَا

lie to him كَذَبَهُ

reject God's Signs كَذَّبَ بآيَاتِ اللَّهِ

renting كِرَاءٌ

honorable and pious كِرَامًا بَرَّةً

honorable recorders كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ

distress كَرْبٌ

the Great Calamity الْكَرْبُ الْعَظِيمُ

distress كُرْبَةٌ

grief

God's Throne كُرْسِيِّ اللَّهِ: عَرْشُهُ

the Generous الْكَرِيمُ: اللَّهُ

the Honored

clothe the Ka'ba كَسَا الْكَعْبَةَ

honestly-earned money كَسَبَ طَيِّبٌ

honestly-earned gain

illicit gain كَسَبٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ

the Ka'ba clothing كِسْوَةُ الْكَعْبَةِ

hoarding up money

كَثَرَ الْأَمْوَالِ

hoarding

hoard up money

كَثَرَ الْمَالِ

ungrateful

كَتُودٌ

soothsaying

كِهَانَةٌ

a Paradise river

الْكَوْثَرُ

Alkawthar

Confucianism

الْكُونْفُوشْيُوسِيَّةُ

cunning

كَيْدٌ

treacherous plan

God's plan

كَيْدُ اللَّهِ

snare

كَيْدُ النَّسَاءِ

cauterizing

كَيٌّ

unfulfilled oath

expiate

كَفَّرَ

shroud

كَفَّنَ

ungrateful

كَفُورٌ

ingratitude

كَفُورٌ

guarantor (n.)

كَفِيلٌ

lack of father or sons

كَفَالَةٌ

the Word of God

كَلَامُ اللَّهِ

trained hound

كَلْبٌ مُعَلَّمٌ

debt

كَلٌّ

good words

الْكَلِمُ الْعَلِيْبُ

God's Words

كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ

good word

كَلِمَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ

"Be", and it is.

كُنْ فَيَكُونُ

ل

the tongue of truth	لِسَانُ صِدْقٍ	well-guarded pearls	لَوْلُو مَكُونٌ
the language of Quraish	لِسَانُ قُرَيْشٍ	Lat	الَلَاثُ
the Benignant	اللَّطِيفُ: الله	no blame on them	لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمْ
mutual imprecation	لَعَانٌ	accuse one's wife of	لَا عَنَ
play and amusement	لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ	adultery	
curse	لَعْنَةٌ	have sexual intercourse	لَا مَسَ إِمْرَأَتُهُ
God's curse	لَعْنَةُ اللهِ	with one's wife	
vain talk	لَعْوٌ	raiment of	لِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى
vain discourse		righteousness	
frivolity		decent dress	لِبَاسٌ مُخْتَشِمٌ
oath frivolity	لَعْوُ فِي الْإِيمَانِ	Here I come, O	لَيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَيْكَ
weariness	لَعُوبٌ	God! Here I come.	
the Meeting of the	لِقَاءُ الْآخِرَةِ	I respond to Your call,	
Hereafter		O God.	
she-camel	لِقْحَةٌ	pork	لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ
found thing	لَقْطَةٌ	swine flesh	
found article		flesh of swine	
Luqman	لُقْمَانُ	dead meat	لَحْمُ الْمَيِّتَةِ
sale on touch	لِمَاسٌ	thin white stones	لِحَافٌ

sodomy لَوَاطٍ
 the Preserved Tablet اللَّوْحُ الْمَحْفُوظُ
 the Guarded Tablet
 Lot لُوطُ
 sodomite (n.) لُوطِيٌّ
 blame of blamers لَوْمَةٌ لَائِمٌ
 odd nights لَيَالِي الْوَيْثِ
 the night of fasting لَيْلَةُ الصِّيَامِ
 the Night of Majesty لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
 the Night of Grandeur
 the Night of Qadr
 the Night of Power

on-touch sale
 the twinkling of an eye لَمَحُ الْبَصَرِ
 slander (vt.) لَمَزَ
 defame (vt.)
 slanderer لَمَزَةٌ
 defamer
 backbiter
 minor sins لَمَمٌ
 For Him is the Command. لَهُ الْحُكْمُ
 To Him belongs Praise. لَهُ الْحَمْدُ
 amusement لَهْوٌ
 idle talk لَهْوُ الْخَلِيطِ
 vain talk

hoarded money	مَالٌ مَكْتُوزٌ	nocturnal sexual	مَاءُ الْإِخْتِلَامِ
wealth and sons	الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ	discharge	
the Master	الْمَالِكُ: الله	stagnant water	مَاءٌ دَائِمٌ
the Master of the	مَالِكُ الْمَلِكِ	emitted fluid	مَاءٌ دَافِقٌ
Kingdom		Zamzam water	مَاءٌ زَمْزَمٌ
the Lord of Power		sweet water	مَاءٌ فُرَاتٌ
the reconciled	الْمُؤَلَّفَةُ قُلُوبُهُمْ	despicable fluid	مَاءٌ مِهِينٌ
the weakly faithful		despised fluid	
the Giver of Security	الْمُؤْمِنُ: الله	trustee	مُؤْتَمَنٌ
the Granter of Security		sin	مَأْتَمٌ
believer	مُؤْمِنٌ	the Magog	مَأْجُوجٌ
believers	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	the Postponer	الْمُؤَخَّرُ: الله
the faithful		callmaker	مُرْدَنٌ
believing men		caller to prayer	
follower	مَأْمُومٌ	minaret	مِثْدَنَةٌ
withholder (n.)	مَانِعٌ	authorized registrar	مَأْدُونٌ
the Withholder	الْمَانِعُ: الله	dispute with him	مَارَاةٌ
abode	مَأْوًى	rebellious	مَارِقٌ
permissible	مُبَاحٌ	visible property	مَالٌ ظَاهِرٌ

temporary marriage	مُتَعَّةٌ	mutual freeing	مُبَارَاةٌ
divorce present	مُتَعَّةُ الطَّلَاقِ: هَدِيَّةٌ	the Beginner	المُبْدِئُ: الله
intentionally	مُتَعَمِّدًا	spendthrift (n.)	مُبَذِّرٌ
the Supreme	المُتَكَبِّرُ: الله	accepted	مُبْرُورٌ
the Possessor of Greatness		bearer of glad tidings	مُبَشِّرٌ
the haughty	المُتَكَبِّرُونَ	bringer of good news	
pretender	مُتَكَلِّفٌ	announcer	
persons involved in <i>li'an</i>	مُتَلَاعِنُونَ	nullifiers of prayer	مُبْطِلَاتُ الصَّلَاةِ
text of the tradition	مَثْنُ الْحَدِيثِ	nullifiers of fasting	مُبْطِلَاتُ الصَّوْمِ
humble	مُتَوَاضِعٌ	nullifiers of ablution	مُبْطِلَاتُ الْوُضُوءِ
the deceased	الْمُتَوَفَّى	invalidaters of ablution	
administrator of an	مُتَوَلَّى	raised up	مُبْعُوثٌ
endowment		conveniences of this	مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
manager of an endowment		life	
the Strong	الْمَتِينُ: الله	adopter	مُتَبَنِّيٌ
the weight of a	مِثْقَالُ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ	the righteous	الْمُتَّقُونَ
mustard seed		the God-fearing	
weight of an atom	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ	falling animal	مُتَرَدِّدَةٌ
an atom's weight		headlong-falling animal	
an atom's weight of	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا	effeminate men	مُتَشَبِّهُونَ بِالنِّسَاءِ
good		charitable men	مُتَصَدِّقُونَ
an atom's weight of	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا	the charitable	
evil		the pure and clean	مُتَطَهَّرُونَ
parable	مَثَلٌ	the Exalted	الْمُتَعَالَى: الله

the Glorious	المَجِيد: الله	body mutilation	مُثَلَّة
prohibited things	مَحَارِمُ	abode	مَثْوَى
God's prohibitions	مَحَارِمُ الله	an abode for	مَثْوَى للكَافِرِينَ
attempted theft	مُحَاوَلَةُ السَّرِقَةِ	disbelievers	
morality policeman	مُخْتَسِبٌ	an abode for the	مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ
decent	مُخْتَشِمٌ	arrogant	
modest		Muslim fighter	مُجَاهِدٌ
veiled	مُحَجَّبةٌ	fighter	
the cut area	مُخَجَّمٌ	Islamic society	مُجْتَمَعٌ إِسْلَامِيٌّ
innovater of a heresy	مُخْدِتٌ	glorify	مَجَّدَ
heresies	مُخْدِتَاتُ الْأُمُورِ	reformer	مُجَدِّدٌ
invented matters		sinners	مُجْرِمُونَ
traditionist	مُحَدِّثٌ	target tied animal	مُجَشَّمَةٌ
forbidden	مُحَرَّمٌ	advisory council	مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى
unlawful		shield	مِجَنٌ
prohibited		possessed	مَجْنُونٌ
prohibited man	مُحَرَّمٌ	Magians	الْمَجُوسُ
<i>muhrim</i>	مُحَرَّمٌ	Magian	مَجُوسِيٌّ
person in <i>ihram</i>		Zoroastrian	
the deprived	الْمَحْرُومُونَ	fire-worshipping man	
the destitute		fire-worshipping woman	مَجُوسِيَّةٌ
good-doer	مُحْسِنٌ	Zoroastrianism	الْمَجُوسِيَّةُ
right-doer		the Acceptor of	المُجِيبُ: الله
doer of good		Invocation	

defendant (n.)	مُدْعَى عَلَيْهِ
claimant (n.)	مُدْعِي (فِي الْقَضَاءِ)
plaintiff (n.)	
abundantly	مِلْدَارًا
Madinite	مَدِينِي: نسبة إلى المدينة المنورة
dark-green	مُدْهَامَةٌ
debtor (n.)	مَدِينٌ
the Madyan people	مَدْيَن
the Holy City	الْمَدِينَةُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ
the Four Schools	الْمَذَاهِبُ الْأَرْبَعَةُ
Sunni Schools	مَذَاهِبُ سُنِّيَّةٍ
Sunnite Schools	
a reminder	مَذَكَّرٌ
the Giver of Disgrace	الْمَذِلُّ: الله
disgraced	مَذْمُومٌ
disgraced and rejected	مَذْمُومًا وَمَذْهُورًا
sinner (n.)	مُذْنِبٌ
offender (n.)	
school	مَذْهَبٌ
Protestantism	الْمَذْهَبُ الْبُرُوتَسْتَانْتِي: فِي النِّصْرَانِيَّةِ
Hanbali School	الْمَذْهَبُ الْحَنْبَلِيُّ
Hanafi School	الْمَذْهَبُ الْحَنْفِيُّ

married	مُخَصَّنٌ
chaste woman	مُخَصَّنَةٌ
the One Who counts	الْمُخَصِّي: الله
minor sins	مُخَفَّرَاتُ الذُّنُوبِ
arbitrator	مُحَكِّمٌ
intervening husband	مُحَلِّلٌ
milked animal	مُخْلُوبٌ
monthly course	مَحِيضٌ
woman's course	
the Granter of Life	الْمُخْيِي: الله
the Giver of Life	
humble	مُخْبِتٌ
free-willed	مُخْتَارٌ
arrogant (adj.)	مُخْتَالٌ
vainglorious boaster	مُخْتَالٌ فَخُورٌ
circumcised	مُخْتُونٌ
the essence of worship	مُخَّ الْعِبَادَةِ
the two exits	الْمُخْرَجَانِ
purified	مُخْلَصٌ
the lagging behind	الْمُخْلَفُونَ
effeminate man	مُخَنَّنٌ
the Disposer of All	مُلَبِّرُ الْخَلَائِقِ: الله
prolonging reading	مَدُّ الْقِرَاءَةِ
one wrapped up	الْمُدْتَرُّ

apostle (n.)		<i>Sunnism</i>	المَذْهَبُ السُّنِّيُّ
death illness	مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ	<i>Sunnite School</i>	
nursing woman	مُرْضِعَةٌ	<i>Sunni School</i>	
wet nurse		Orthodoxy	
mortgaged (adj.)	مَرْهُونٌ	Shafii School	المَذْهَبُ الشَّافِعِيُّ
Marwa	الْمَرْوَةُ	<i>Shi'ism</i>	المَذْهَبُ الشَّيْعِيُّ
Mary	مَرْيَمُ	Catholicism	المَذْهَبُ الْكَاثُولِيكِيُّ
Mary the Virgin	مَرْيَمُ الْعَذْرَاءُ		في النصرانية
share-cropping	مُرَاغَعَةٌ	Maliki School	المَذْهَبُ الْمَالِكِيُّ
barley drink	مِرْزٌ	urethral discharge	مَذْيٌ
folded in garments	مُرْمَلٌ	frontiers guardian	مُرَابِطٌ
cohabitation	مُسَاكَنَةٌ	usurer (n.)	مُرَابِيٌّ
the needy	مَسَاكِينُ	apostate (n.)	مُرْتَدٌّ (عن الدين)
the indigent		reverter (n.)	
shareholder (n.)	مُسَاهِمٌ	renegade (n.)	
moral responsibility	مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ	female apostate	مُرْتَدَّةٌ
criminal	مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ جِنَائِيَّةٌ	mortgagee (n.)	مُرْتَهَنٌ
responsibility		the <i>Murjites</i>	الْمُرْجِيَّةُ
exemptions from	مُسْتَعْتَنُونَ مِنَ الصِّيَامِ	the Postponers	
fasting		coral	مَرْجَانٌ
bleeding woman	مُسْتَحَاضَةٌ	the stoned	الْمَرْجُومُونَ
ordered without obligation	مُسْتَحَبٌّ	rejected	مَرْدُودٌ
due recipients of	مُسْتَحَقُّو الزَّكَاةِ	repudiated	مَرْدُودٌ: عن الحديث
<i>zakat</i>		messenger (n.)	مُرْسَلٌ

residence	مَسْكَنٌ
needy (<i>adj.</i>)	مُسْكِينٌ
indigent person	
(1) Muslim	مُسْلِمٌ
(2) submitter	
defaulter (<i>n.</i>)	مُسِيءٌ
sinner (<i>n.</i>)	
Christ	الْمَسِيحُ
the false Christ	الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ
go about with calumnies	مَشَى بِالتَّجِيمَةِ
walk in humility	مَشَى هَوْنًا
undivided share	مُشَاعٌ
doubtful matters	مُشَبَّهَاتٌ
walk bashfully	مَشَتْ عَلَى اسْتِخْيَاءٍ
doubtful matters	مُشَبَّهَاتٌ
unlawful drink	مُشْرَبٌ حَرَامٌ
law-giver	مُشْرِعٌ
legislator	
polytheist (<i>n.</i>)	مُشْرِكٌ
pagan (<i>n.</i>)	
infidel (<i>n.</i>)	
unbeliever	
idolatress	مُشْرِكَةٌ

the weak	الْمُسْتَضْعِفُونَ
dwelling-place	مُسْتَقَرٌّ
the arrogant	الْمُسْتَكْبِرُونَ
mosque	مَسْجِدٌ
the Farthest Mosque	الْمَسْجِدُ الْأَقْصَى
the Mosque of Jerusalem	مَسْجِدُ يَتِّ الْمَقْلِسِ
the Sacred Mosque	الْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ
the Mosque of Quba'	مَسْجِدُ قُبَاءٍ
the Mosque of Makkah	مَسْجِدُ مَكَّةَ
the Prophet's Mosque	الْمَسْجِدُ النَّبَوِيُّ
rub one's face	مَسَحَ بِوَجْهِهِ
the bewitched	الْمَسْحُورُونَ
waster (<i>n.</i>)	مُسْرِفٌ
extravagant (<i>adj.</i>)	
(1) the extravagant	الْمُسْرِفُونَ
(2) the exceeding people	
have sexual intercourse	مَسَّ
the touch of Hell	مَسُّ مَقَرٍ
the Running Place	الْمَسْقَى
musk	مِسْكٌ
intoxicant (<i>n.</i>)	مُسْكِرٌ

praying person	مُصَلِّي	unbelieving woman	
person in prayer		intoxicating liquors	مَشْرُوبَات مُسْكِرَةٌ
the Bestower of All	المُصَوِّرُ: الله	legitimate (adj.)	مَشْرُوعٌ
Forms		legitimacy	مَشْرُوعِيَّةٌ
the Fashioner of Shapes		the Sacred Monument	المَشَقَرُ الْحَرَامُ
misfortune	مُصِيبَةٌ	sharp-edged arrow	مِثْقَصٌ
sacrificer (n.)	مُضْحِي: مُقَدِّمُ الْأَضْحِيَّةِ	niche	مِشْكَاةٌ
morsel	مُضْغَةٌ	the Divine Will	الْمَشِيئَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ
flesh morsel		God's Will	مَشِيئَةُ اللَّهِ
rinse one's mouth	مَضْمَضٌ	sources of legislation	مَصَادِرُ التَّشْرِيعِ
dealers in fraud	مُطَفِّقُونَ	shaking hands	مُصَافَحَةٌ
procrastination	مَطْلٌ	unspecified public	الْمَصَالِحُ الْمُرْسَلَةُ
divorced woman	مُطَلَّقةٌ	interests	
divorcee		reconciliation	مُصَالَحَةٌ
triply divorced	مُطَلَّقةٌ ثَلَاثًا	affinity	مُصَاهَرَةٌ
recommendatory	مَطْلُوبٌ	confirming	مُصَدِّقٌ
the purified	المُطَهَّرُونَ	charitable women	الْمُصَدِّقَاتُ
pilgrims' guide	مُطَوِّفٌ	charitable men	الْمُصَدِّقُونَ
wrongs	مُظَالِمٌ	the Chosen One	الْمُصْطَفَى
wrong (n.)	مُظْلَمَةٌ	the good elect	الْمُصْطَفَوْنَ الْأَحْيَارُ
oppression		unspecified public	مَصْلَحَةُ مُرْسَلَةٌ
oppressed	مُظْلَمٌ	interest	
wronged		praying place	مُصَلًى
anti-religious	مُعَادٍ لِلدِّينِ	place of prayer	

disobedience	مَعْصِيَةٌ
the Granter	المُعْطِي: الله
the Reproducer	المُعِيد: الله
clear-flowing fountains	مَعِينٌ
military expeditions	مَغَارِي
booty	مَغَانِمُ الْحَرْبِ
war booty	
debt	مَقْرَمٌ
forgiveness	مَغْفِرَةٌ
overcome (adj.)	مَقْلُوبٌ
war booty	مَغْنَمٌ
booty	
the Enricher	المَغْنِي: الله
woman with an absent husband	مُغِيَّةٌ
the Keys of the Unseen	مَفَاتِيحُ الْغَيْبِ
apostate	مُفَارِقٌ لِدِينِهِ
reverter	
intoxicant	مُفْتَرٌّ
jurisconsult	مُفْتِيٌّ
maker of mischief	مُفْسِدٌ
mischief-doer	
interpreter	مُفَسِّرٌ
fasting violators	مُفْطِرَات

the Ways of Ascent	المَعَارِجُ
cohabitation	مُعَاشَرَةٌ
sinful deeds	مَعَاصِي
transactions	مُعَامَلَاتٌ
business transactions	
obstinate reverter	مُعَانِدٌ
embracing	مُعَانِقَةٌ
treaty-maker	مُعَاهِدٌ
undergoing idda	مُعْتَدَّةٌ
transgressor	مُعْتَدِي
the <i>Mu'tazila</i>	المُتَّزِلَةُ
beliefs	مُعْتَقَدَاتٌ
umra performer	مُعْتِمِرٌ
miracle	مُعْجِزَةٌ
the Ascent	المِعْرَاجُ
the Ascension	
the Ascent to the heavens	
the Battle of Badr	مَعْرَكَةُ بَدْرٍ
good action	الْمَعْرُوفُ
the Giver of Honor	المُعِزُّ: الله
poor	مُفْسِرٌ
community	مُفَشَّرٌ
infallible (adj.)	مُفْصُومٌ
faultless	

plot	مَكْرٌ
plotting	مَكْرٌ
God's plan	مَكْرُ اللَّهِ
the honored	الْمُكْرَمُونَ
undesirable	مَكْرُوءٌ
disliked	
Makkah	مَكَّةُ
Holy Makkah	مَكَّةُ الْمُكْرَمَةُ
Makkan	مَكِّيٌّ
stern and severe	مَلَائِكَةُ غِلَاطٍ شِدَادٌ
angels	
angelic	مَلَائِكِيٌّ
consecration clothing	مَلَائِسُ الْإِحْرَامِ
pilgrim garb	
angel	مَلَكٌ
on-touch sale	مَلَامَسَةٌ
unlawful clothing	مَلْبَسٌ حَرَامٌ
salt and bitter	مِلْحٌ أَجَاجٌ
atheist	مُلْحِدٌ
disbeliever	
the Sovereign	الْمَلِكُ: اللَّهُ
the King	
angel	مَلَكٌ
the dominion	الْمُلْكُ

missing husband	مُتَقَلِّدُ الْخَبَرِ
the prosperous	الْمُفْلِحُونَ
concept of man	مَفْهُومُ الْإِنْسَانِ
Abraham's Station	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
stance of Abraham	
station of Abraham	
praised station	مَقَامٌ مَحْمُودٌ
loathed	مَقْبُوحٌ
abhorrence of vices	مَقْتُ الرَّذَائِلِ
the Powerful	الْمُقْتَدِرُ: اللَّهُ
offender	مُقْتَرِفُ الذَّنْبِ
the Forwarder	الْمُقَدِّمُ: اللَّهُ
(1) acknowledger	مُقِرٌّ
(2) confessing person	
the Equitable	الْمُقْسِطُ: اللَّهُ
the just	الْمُقْسِطُونَ
with hair cut short	مُقَصَّرٌ
poor	مُقِلٌّ
the Turner of	مُقَلِّبُ الْقُلُوبِ: اللَّهُ
Hearts	
imitator	مُقَلِّدٌ
recompenser (n.)	مُكَافِيَةٌ
the rich	مُكْنِزُونَ
rejecters of faith	مُكَذِّبُونَ

usufruct	مَنَافِعُ	the King of	مَلِكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
hypocrite (n.)	مُنَافِقٌ	the Heavens and the Earth	
merits	مَنَاقِبُ	the dominion	مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
pulpit	مِنْبَرٌ	of the heavens and the earth	
donee (n.)	مُتَنَفِّعٌ بِالْهَبَةِ	the Angel of death	مَلِكُ الْمَوْتِ
beneficiary (n.)	مُتَنَفِّعٌ بِالْوَصِيَّةِ	the King of Mankind	مَلِكُ النَّاسِ: اللهُ
the Avenger	الْمُتَقِمُّ: اللهُ	dominion	مَلَكُوتٌ
the Inflicter of Retribution		ownership by	مِلْكِيَّةٌ بِالْإِخْيَاءِ
the Final Goal	الْمُنْتَهَى	cultivation	
slaughtering place	مَنْحَرٌ	private ownership	مِلْكِيَّةٌ خَاصَّةٌ
strangled animal	مَيْيَحَة	joint ownership	مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ
choked animal		religion	مِلَّةٌ
advisable (adj.)	مَنْدُوبٌ	blameworthy and	مَلُومًا مَحْسُورًا
warner (n.)	مُنْذِرٌ	destitute	
clear	مُنْزَعَةٌ	male slave	مَمْلُوكٌ
staff	مِنْسَاءَةٌ	slave	
rite	مَنْسَكٌ	the Causer of Death	الْمُمِيتُ: اللهُ
the Bountiful	الْمُنْعِمُ: اللهُ	from darkness	مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ
evil	مُنْكَرٌ	into light	
evil action		Manat	مَنَاةٌ
mann (n.)	مَنْ	secret talk	مَنَاجَاةٌ
remind of one's charity (vt.)	مَنْ	holy rites	مَنَاسِكٌ
free release of captives	مَنْ (لِلْأَسْرَى)	devotions	
forbidding of good	مَنَاعُ الْخَيْرِ	pilgrimage ceremonies	مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ

guardian's consent	مُؤَافَقَةُ الْوَلِيِّ	hindering good	
stated times of prayer	مَوَاقِيْتُ الصَّلَاةِ	reminder of one's charity	مَنَان
female infant buried alive	مَوْءُودَةٌ	reminder of one's generosity	
destructive sins	مُوبِقَاتٌ	lent camel	مَنِيعَةٌ
sudden death	مَوْتُ الْبَغْتَةِ	emigrant	مُهَاجِرٌ
the dead	الْمَوْتَى	immigrant	
the first death	الْمَوْتَةُ الْأُولَى	deserting the bed	مُهَاجَرَةُ الْفِرَاشِ
the Omnipresent	الْمَوْجُودُ: اللهُ	the Emigrants	الْمُهَاجِرُونَ
monotheist	مُوحِدٌ	the Immigrants	
Moses	مُوسَى	the guided	الْمُهْتَدُونَ
tattooed	مُوشُومَةٌ	dower	مَهْرٌ
legatee	مُوصَى لَهُ	bridal money	
ward (n.)	مُوصَى عَلَيْهِ	deferred dower	مَهْرٌ مُؤَجَّلٌ
testator (n.)	مُوصِي	proper dower	مَهْرُ الْبَيْلِ
Muwatta	الْمُوطَأُ	unspecified dower	
preaching	مَوْعِظَةٌ	specified dower	مَهْرٌ مُسَمًّى
kind preaching	مَوْعِظَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ	prompt dower	مَهْرٌ مُعَجَّلٌ
founder of an endowment	مُوقِفٌ	hastened dower	
beaten animal	مَوْقُودَةٌ	molten brass	مُهْلٌ
violently-blown animal		the Dominant	الْمُهَيِّمُ: اللهُ
usury giver	مُوكِلُ الرِّبَا	the Guardian over All	
our Helper	مَوْلَانَا: اللهُ	waste land	مَوَاتٌ
donee	مَوْهُوبٌ لَهُ: أَخِذُ الْهَبَةِ	truce conclusion	مَوَادَعَةٌ
(1) dead animal	مَيْتَةٌ	balance	مَوَازِينٌ

مِيقَات

مِيرَاث

miqat

مِيقَات: فِي الْحَج

(2) dead meat

assigned point

inheritance

مِيرَاث

ihram station

the Balance

الْمِيزَانُ

post

gambling

فَيْحِمِرْ

ن

prophethood	نُبُوَّةٌ	purchase allurer	نَاجِشٌ
prophetic	نَبَوِيٌّ	the Fire	النَّارُ
prophet	نَبِيٌّ	the fire of Hell	نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ
the Illiterate Prophet	النَّبِيُّ الْأُمِّيُّ	the Great Fire	النَّارُ الْكُبْرَى
filthy things	نَجَاسَاتٌ	disobedient wife	نَاشِزَةٌ
the Two Paths	التَّجْدَانِ	adviser	نَاصِحٌ
become impure	نَجَسَ	counsellor	
purchase alluring	نَجَشَ	trustworthy adviser	نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ
deceitful bargaining		forelock	نَاصِيَةٌ
(1) private talk	نَجْوَى	the Benefit-Conferrer	النَّافِعُ: الله
secret consultation		optional worship	نَافِلَةٌ
(2) confidential invocation		she-camel	نَاقَةٌ
salvation	نَجْوَةٌ	Salih's she-camel	نَاقَةُ صَالِحٍ
slaughter	نَحَرَ	the Trumpet	النَّافُورُ
sacrifice		forbidder of evil	نَاهٍ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
slaughtering	نَحْرٌ	the Great News	النَّبَأُ الْعَظِيمُ
gift	نِخْلَةٌ	no-check sale	نَيْدًا
vow	نَذَرٌ	Zamzam Spring	نَبْعُ زَمْزَمَ
vow (n.)	نَذْرٌ	prophecy	نُبُوَّةٌ

the minimum		warning	نَذْرٌ
sacrifice stones	نُصُبٌ	warner	نَذِيرٌ
Christian	نَصْرَانِيٌّ	clear warner	نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ
text	نَصٌّ	revealed in portions	نُزِّلَ مُتَجَمَّعًا
Quranic text	النَّصُّ الْقُرْآنِيُّ	second descent	نَزْلَةٌ أُخْرَى
turn one into a Christian	نَصَّرَ	descent	نُزُولٌ
determinate share	نَصِيبٌ مَّفْرُوضٌ	lineage	نَسَبٌ
helper	نَصِيرٌ	blood relationship	
veil	نَصِيفٌ	rate of zakat	نِسْبَةُ الزَّكَاةِ
the brightness of Bliss	نُضْرَةُ النِّعَمِ	abrogate	نَسَخَ: أَبْطَلَ
leather sheet	نِطْعٌ	abrogation	نَسْخٌ
sperm	نُطْقَةٌ	(1) act of worship	نُسْكٌ
sperm-drop		(2) offering	
drop of semen		on credit	نَسِيبَةً
recital of the creed	نُطْقُ الشَّهَادَتَيْنِ	the Second Creation	النُّشْأَةُ الْآخَرَى
pronouncement of	نُطْقُ الطَّلَاقِ	propagation of Islam	نَشْرُ الْإِسْلَامِ
divorce		dissemination of Islam	
tossed animal	نَطِيبَةٌ	pick-pocketing	نَشْلٌ
fatally-gored animal		Resurrection	نُشُورٌ
body cleanliness	نَظَافَةُ الْبَدَنِ	wifely disobedience	نُشُورُ الْمَرْأَةِ
social system	نِظَامٌ اِجْتِمَاعِيٌّ	wifely rebellion	
moral system	نِظَامٌ اخْلَاقِيٌّ	wifely ill-conduct	
economic system	نِظَامٌ اِقْتِسَادِيٌّ	minimum quantity	نِصَابٌ
spiritual system	نِظَامٌ رُوحِيٌّ	minimum value	

inflict punishment	نَقَذَ الْعُقُوبَةَ	political system	نِظَامٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ
repulse	نَقَرٌ	monarchy	نِظَامٌ مَلَكِيٌّ
maintenance	نَفَقَةٌ	non-hairy shoes	نِغَالٌ مَسْتَبِيَةٌ
sustenance		God's bounties	نِعَمُ اللَّهِ
expenditure		seen and unseen	نِعَمٌ ظَاهِرَةٌ وَبَاطِنَةٌ
maintenance by agreement	نَفَقَةٌ بِالْإِتْفَاقِ	bounties	
provisional maintenance	نَفَقَةٌ مُوقَّتَةٌ	bounty	نِعْمَةٌ
exile	نَقْيٌ	grace	
exile from the land	نَقْيٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ	favor	
general call to war	نَقِيرٌ	God's favor	نِعْمَةُ اللَّهِ
give short measure	نَقَصَ الْمِكْيَالَ	Bliss	نَعِيمٌ
give short weight	نَقَصَ الْمِيزَانَ	puerperium	نِفَاشٌ
nullification of	نَقْضُ الْوُضْوءِ	breath into him of	نَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ
ablution		His spirit	
break the oath	نَقَضَ الْيَمِينَ	depart	نَفَرَ
trafficking of drugs	نَقْلُ الْمُخْدَرَاتِ	the On-Rush	النَّفْرَةُ
date-syrup	نَقِيعُ التَّمْرِ	the Exodus	
marriage	نِكَاحٌ	the Rush	
bigamous marriage	نِكَاحُ زَوْجَتَيْنِ	the innerself	النَّفْسُ
illegal wedding	نِكَاحٌ فَاسِدٌ	the psyche	
temporary marriage	نِكَاحُ الْمُتَعَةِ	a life for a life	النَّفْسُ بِالنَّفْسِ
break one's covenant	نَكَثَ الْعَهْدَ	self-reproaching soul	النَّفْسُ اللَّوَامَةُ
violate one's oath	نَكَثَ قَسَمَهُ	secure soul	النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ
		profit or harm	نَفْعًا أَوْ ضَرًّا

intend	نَوَى	violate one's oath	نَكَثَ يَمِينَهُ
premolar teeth	نَوَاجِدُ	marry	نَكَحَ
supererogatory acts	نَوَافِلُ	lined-up cushions	نَهَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ
prohibitions	نَوَاهِي	talebearer	نَهَامٌ
Noah	نُوحٌ	calumny	نَمِيمَةٌ
the Light	النُّورُ: الله	forbid the wrong	نَهَى عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
the Light	نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ: الله	looting	نَهَبَ
of the Heavens and the Earth		robbery	نُهْبَةٌ
intentions	نِيَّاتٌ	collectively-prepared meal	نَهْدٌ
intention	نِيَّةٌ	forbidding evil	نَهَى عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
intent		forbidding what is evil	
		forbidding evil action	

هـ

oral gift	هَبَّةٌ شَفِيعَةٌ	Abel	هَابِيلَ
valid gift	هَبَّةٌ صَحِيحَةٌ	embrace Judaism	هَادَ
return gift	هَبَّةُ الْعَوَضِ	become a Jew	
corpus gift	هَبَّةُ الْعَيْنِ	the Guider	الْهَادِي: الله
unreceived gift	هَبَّةٌ غَيْرُ مَقْبُوضَةٍ	guiding and rightly	هَادِيًا مُهْدِيًا
undivided gift	هَبَّةٌ غَيْرُ مَقْسُومَةٍ	guided	
contingent gift	هَبَّةٌ مُحْتَمَلَةٌ	Aaron	هَارُونَ
conditional gift	هَبَّةٌ مُشْرُوطَةٌ	Haman	هَامَانَ
received gift	هَبَّةٌ مَقْبُوضَةٌ	the Abyss	الْهَابِيَةُ
divided gift	هَبَّةٌ مَقْسُومَةٌ	scattered dust	هَبَاءٌ مُتَبَثًّا
usufruct gift	هَبَّةُ الْمَنَافِعِ	scattered dust	هَبَاءٌ مُنْثَوْرًا
desertion	هَجْرٌ	(1) gift	هَبَّةٌ
desert one's brother	هَجَرَ أَخَاهُ	(2) gift-giving	
desert one's wife	هَجَرَ زَوْجَتَهُ	donation	
desertion	هَجْرَانٌ: مَقَاطَعَةٌ	return-stipulated	هَبَّةٌ بِشَرْطِ الْعَوَضِ
migration	هَجْرَةٌ: إِتْقَالٌ	gift	
emigration		gift with a	هَبَّةٌ بِالْشَرْطِ وَالْعَوَضِ
immigration		condition and a return	
desertion	هَجْرَةٌ: مَقَاطَعَةٌ	gift with a return	هَبَّةٌ بِالْعَوَضِ

game gift	هَدِيَّةُ الصَّيْدِ
the crescent	الهِلَالُ
say there is no god but Allah	هَلَّلَ
scandal-monger	هَمَزَةٌ
intend	هَمَّ
slanderer	هَمَّازٌ
pursed belt	هَمِيَانٌ
inclination	هَوًى
Hud	هُودٌ
turn one into a Jew	هُودَ
judiciary body	هَيْئَةُ قَضَائِيَّةٍ

the Prophet's	هَجْرَةُ الرَّسُولِ
Migration	
guidance	هُدًى
a guide and a mercy	هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً
hoopoe	هَذَاهُدٌ
(1) an offering	هَذِي
an offered animal	
sacrificial animal	
sacrificed animal	
(2) guidance	
righteous guidance	هُدًى صَالِحٌ

sole legatee		compulsory (<i>adj.</i>)	وَاجِبٌ
bearer	وَازِرٌ	obligation (<i>n.</i>)	
the All-Pervading	الْوَاسِعُ: الله	(1) obligations	وَاجِبَاتٌ
the All-Encompassing		(2) duties	
the Ample-Giving		religious obligations	وَاجِبَاتٌ دِينِيَّةٌ
tattooer	وَاشِعَةٌ	marital duties	وَاجِبَاتٌ زَوْجِيَّةٌ
kind to his relatives	وَاصِلٌ (لِلرَّحِمِ)	the Existing	الْمَوْجُودُ: الله
preacher	وَاعِظٌ	the One	الْوَّاحِدُ: الله
the Event	الْوَاقِعَةُ	One in His Works	وَاحِدٌ فِي أَعْمَالِهِ
the Inevitable Event		One in His Person	وَاحِدٌ فِي ذَاتِهِ
endower	وَاقِفٌ	One in His Attributes	وَاحِدٌ فِي صِفَاتِهِ
founder of an endowment		daughters' burial	وَأَدُّ الْبَنَاتِ
mother	وَالِدَةٌ	conclude a truce	وَادَعَ
parentage	وَالِدِيَّةٌ	the Sacred Valley	الْوَادِي الْمَقْدَسُ
the Governor	الْوَالِي	heir	وَارِثٌ
administrator of an	وَالِي الْوَقْفِ	inheritor	
endowment		the Inheritor	الْوَارِثُ: الله
donor (<i>n.</i>)	وَاهِبٌ	absent heir	وَارِثٌ غَائِبٌ
odd	وَثَرٌ	sole heir	الْوَارِثُ الْوَحِيدُ

brand	وَسَمٌ
branding	وَسْمٌ
dark suggestion	وَسْوَاسٌ
whisperer	
whisper into his heart	وَسْوَسَ فِي صَدْرِهِ
whisper evil to him	وَسْوَسَ لَهُ
intermediary (n.)	وَسِيْطٌ
continuous fasting	وَصَالٌ
curatorship	وَصَايَةٌ
command man	وَصِيَّ الْإِنْسَانِ
enjoin on man	
keep good relations with relatives	وَصَلَّ رَحِمَةً
lengthen one's hair falsely	وَصَلَّتْ شَعْرَهَا
curator	وَصِيٌّ
executor	
will	وَصِيَّةٌ
bequest	
alternative will	وَصِيَّةٌ يَدْبِلَةُ
future will	وَصِيَّةٌ مُسْتَقْبَلِيَّةٌ
conditional will	وَصِيَّةٌ مَشْرُوطَةٌ
usufruct will	وَصِيَّةُ الْمَنَافِعِ

joyful faces	وُجُوهُ نَاحِمَةٌ
Oneness in Works	وَخِدَائِيَّةُ الْأَعْمَالِ
Oneness of Allah	وَخِدَائِيَّةُ اللَّهِ
Oneness in Divinity	وَخِدَائِيَّةُ الْأُلُوْهِيَّةِ
Oneness in Person	وَخِدَائِيَّةُ الذَّاتِ
Oneness in Attributes	وَخِدَائِيَّةُ الصِّفَاتِ
revelation	وَحْيٍ
inspiration	
Divine Revelation	وَحْيٍ إلهِيٍّ
Divine Inspiration	
implied inspiration	وَحْيٍ بَاطِنٍ
manifest inspiration	وَحْيٍ ظَاهِرٍ
Inspired Revelation	وَحْيٍ يُوحَى
the Loving	الرَّؤُودُ: اللَّهُ
trust	وَدِيعَةٌ
inherit	وَرِثَ
heirs	وَرَثَةٌ
inheritors	
make him as a heir	وَرَثَةً
burden	وَزْرٌ
mediation	وَسَاطَةٌ
dark suggestions of the soul	وَسَاوِسُ النَّفْسِ

deafness	وَقْرٌ	will of the deceased	وَصِيَّةُ الْمَيِّتِ
give as an endowment	وَقَفَ	delivery	وَضَعُ: ولادة
endowment	وَقْفٌ	sitting position	وَضَعُ الْجُلُوسِ:
religious endowment			في الصلاة
private endowment	وَقْفٌ خَاصٌّ	bowing position	وَضَعُ الرُّكُوعِ
quasi-public	وَقْفٌ شِبْهُ عَامٍ	prostration position	وَضَعُ السُّجُودِ
endowment		standing position	وَضَعُ الْوُقُوفِ
public endowment	وَقْفٌ عَامٌّ	give birth	وَضَعَتْ
standing on Arafat	الرُّقُوفُ بِعَرَفَاتٍ	deliver one's burden	وَضَعَتْ حَمْلَهَا
authorization	وَكَالَةٌ	ablution	وَضُوءٌ
deputize	وَكَّلَ	lesser ablution	
disposer	وَكِيلٌ	promise of marriage	وَعْدٌ بِالزَّوْاجِ
disposer of affairs		the True Promise	الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ
deputy		by Your Power	وَعِزَّتِكَ
patronage	وَلَاءٌ	preaching	وَعِظٌ
guardianship	وِلَايَةٌ	preach	وَعِظَ
marriage guardianship	وِلَايَةُ النِّكَاحِ	fulfillment of	وَفَاءٌ بِالْعُقُودِ
legitimacy by birth	الْوِلْدَانُ لِلْفِرَاشِ	obligations	
perpetual youths	وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ	keeping of	وَفَاءٌ بِالْعُهُودِ
turn their backs	وَلُّوا الْأَذْبَارَ	commitments	
wedding banquet	وَلِيْمَةُ الزَّوْاجِ	fulfillment of a vow	وَفَاءٌ بِالتَّنْذِيرِ
marriage feast		vow fulfillment	
guardian	وَلِيٌّ	crime prevention	وَقَايَةُ مِنَ الْجَرِيْمَةِ
protector		the Time Appointed	الْوَقْتُ الْمَعْلُومُ

guardian of the bride

وَلِيُّ الْعُرْسِ

certificated guardian

وَلِيُّ مُعَيَّنٍ

the Grantor

الْوَهَّابُ: اللهُ

the Great Giver

woe to

وَيْلٌ لِّ

patron

the Guardian

the Protector

de facto guardian

intimate friend

الْوَلِيُّ: اللهُ

وَلِيُّ بِالْأَمْرِ الْوَاقِعِ

وَلِيُّ خَمِيمٍ

ي

false oath	يَمِينٌ فَاجِرَةٌ	Gog	يَأْجُوج
deliberate oath	يَمِينٌ مَعْقُودَةٌ	rubies	يَاقُوت
a Jew	يَهُودِيٌّ	orphan girls	يَتَامَى النِّسَاءِ
Judaism	الْيَهُودِيَّةُ	orphan	يَتِيمٌ
Joseph	يُوسُفُ: اسم نبيّ	John	يَحْيَى: اسم نبيّ
the Last Day	الْيَوْمُ الْآخِرُ	Yahya	
the Day of Sacrifice	يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى	the taking hand	الْيَدُ السُّفْلَى
the Day of Resurrection	يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ	the giving hand	الْيَدُ الْعُلَى
the Day of Satisfaction	يَوْمُ التَّرْوِيَةِ	relief	يُسْرٌ
the Day of Mutual Loss	يَوْمُ التَّفَايُنِ	ease	
and Gain		facility	
the Day of Meeting	يَوْمُ التَّلَاقِ	the Simple Path	الْيَسْرَى
the Day of Mutual	يَوْمُ التَّنَادِي	the Path to Bliss	
Calling		Jacob	يَعْقُوبُ: اسم نبيّ
the Day of Assembly	يَوْمُ الْجَمْعِ	Ya'uq	يَعُوقُ
the Day of Gathering		Yaguth	يَغُوثُ
the Day of Hudaibiyya	يَوْمُ الْحُدَيْبِيَّةِ	perfect faith	يَقِينٌ
sacred day	يَوْمٌ حَرَامٌ	oath	يَمِينٌ: قَسَمٌ
the Day of Account	يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ	false oath	يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ

the Day of Distinction	يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ	the Day of Reckoning	
the Day of Screening		the Day of Distress	يَوْمُ الْحَسْرَةِ
the Day of Judgment	يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ	the Day of Gathering	يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ
the Doomsday		the Day of Resurrection	يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ
the Promised Day	الْيَوْمُ الْمَوْعُودُ	the Day of Eternity	يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ
the Day of Slaughter	يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ	the Day of Judgment	يَوْمُ الدِّينِ
the Day of Sacrifice		day of hunger	يَوْمُ ذُو مَسْجَبَةٍ
the Day of Departure	يَوْمُ النِّقْرِ	the Day of Doubt	يَوْمُ الشَّكِّ
the Day of the Onrush		the Day of Gloominess	يَوْمُ الظُّلَّةِ
the Day of Warning	يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ	the Day of Ashoora'	يَوْمُ عَاشُورَاءَ
the Day of Standing	يَوْمُ الْوَقْفَةِ	the Tenth of Muharram	
the Day of Arafa		the Day of Arafa	يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ
Jonah	يُونُس: اِسْمُ نَبِيٍّ	the Day of Conquest	يَوْمُ الْفَتْحِ
Yunus		the Day of Testing	يَوْمُ الْفُرْقَانِ

REFERENCES

The Holy Quran. Meanings translated from Arabic into English by Ahmad Y. Ali.

* * *

Abdalati, H. Islam in Focus. Kuwait: I. I. F. S. O., 1977.

Ali, Muhammad. The Religion of Islam. Lahore: Ahmadiyyah, 1950.

Al-Khayyat, A. The Muslim's Guide to Faith and Purification. Makkah: Islamic-World League, 1975.

Alkhuli, Muhammad Ali. The Light of Islam. Riyadh: Farazdak Press, 1980.

-----, **The Need for Islam.** Riyadh: Farazdak Press, 1982.

----- (translator). **Some Traditions of Prophet Muhammad.** Riyadh: Farazdak Press, 1985.

Al-Omar, A. Islam the Religion of Truth. Riyadh: Farazdaq Press.

Al-Sawwaf, M.M. The Muslim Book of Prayer. Makkah: Mujahid Al-Sawwaf, 1977.

Al-Uthaimin, M. The Muslim's Belief. Riyadh: World Assembly of Muslim Youth, 1987.

Anderson, J.N. Islamic Law in Africa. London: Frank Cass, 1978.

Ata ur-Rahman, M. Jesus a Prophet of Islam. London: 1980.

Attar, A.A. Muhammad Ibn Abdel Wahhab. Makkah: author, 1979.

Bucaille, M. The Bible, the Quran, and Science. USA: North American Trust, 1978.

Diwan, P. Muslim Law in Modern India. Allahabad: Allahabad Law Agency, 1977.

El-Ashi, A.K. Why We Embrace Islam. Kuwait: Alfalah, 1977.

El-Sayed, A. B. Islam is the Only Accepted Religion. Kuwait: Scientific Research House, 1980.

-----, Surat Al-Borooj. Kuwait: S. R. H., 1980.

-----, Obeying Allah and His Messenger. Kuwait: S.R. H., 1980.

Fida, A. A. The Comprehensive Islamic Book. Makkah: Al Haramain Centre, 1982.

Fyzee, A. A. Outlines of Muhammadan Law. London: Oxford University Press, 1974.

Galwash, A.A. The Religion of Islam. Cambridge, Ma: Murray Co.

Haneef, S. What Everyone should Know about Islam and Muslims. Chicago: Kazi Publications, 1979.

Khan, M.M. (translator). Sahih Al-Bukhari. Vol. 1-9: Dar al-Fikr.

Maudidi, A.A. Towards Understanding Islam. Kuwait: I. I. F. S. O., 1977.

-----, Islamic Way of Life. Kuwait: I. I. F. S. O. , 1977.

Ministry of Interior. The Effect of Islamic Legislation on Crime Prevention. Riyadh: Ministry of Interior, 1980.

Nadwi, A. H. A. Tales of the Prophets. Lucknow: Academy of Islamic Research & Publications, 1976.

- Pearl, D. A Textbook on Muslim Law. London: Croom Helm, 1979.**
- Rashid, S.K. Muslim Law. Lucknow: Eastern Book Co., 1979.**
- Robson, J. (translator). Mishkat Al-Masabih Vol. 1-2. Lahore: M. Ashraf, 1975.**
- Tamimi, M. S. Fundamentals of Islam. Makkah: Islamic-World League.**

Z

Zacharias	زَكَرِيَّا	zamzam water	مَاءُ زَمْزَمَ
Zakariyya	زَكَرِيَّا	zibar	الظُّهَارُ
zakat collectors	الْعَامِلُونَ عَلَيْهَا	Zoroastrian	مَجُوسِيٌّ
zakat payer	دَافِعُ الزَّكَاةِ	Zoroastrianism	الْمَجُوسِيَّةُ
zamzam spring	نَبْعُ زَمْزَمَ		

Y

Yaguth	يَعُوثُ	yellowish discharge	صُفْرَةٌ
Ya'uq	يَعُوقُ	Yemenite Corner, the	الرُّكْنُ الْيَمَانِيُّ
Year of the Elephant, the	عَامُ الْفِيلِ		

witness

wrongs

witness falsehood	شَهِدَ الزُّورَ
witnesses	شُهَدَاءُ: جَمْعُ شَهِيدٍ
witr prayer	صَلَاةُ الْوِثْرِ
woe to	وَيْلٌ لـ
woman of truth	صِدِّيقَةٌ
woman shaving her own hair	حَالِقَةٌ
woman slapping her own face	صَالِقَةٌ
woman slave	أَمَةٌ
woman tearing off her own clothes	شَاقَّةٌ
woman with an absent husband	مُعَيَّيَّةٌ
woman's course	مَحِيضٌ
	حَيْضٌ
woman's discharge	رُطُوبَةُ الْفَرْجِ
womb bleeding between periods	إِسْتِحَاضَةٌ
women staying behind	خَوَالِفٌ
women with restrained eyes	خَافِضَاتُ الطَّرْفِ
women's testimony	شَهَادَةُ النِّسَاءِ

wooden vessel	قَدَحٌ
wool	عَهْنٌ
Word of God, the	كَلَامُ اللَّهِ
world religion	دِينٌ عَالَمِيٌّ
worldly punishment	عُقُوبَةٌ دُنْيَوِيَّةٌ
work righteousness	عَمَلُ الصَّالِحَاتِ
worship	عَبَدٌ
worship-renderer	قَانِتٌ
worshipper	عَابِدٌ
worst of creatures, the	شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ
worthless people	قَوْمٌ بُورٌ
wrangling	جَدَالٌ
written divorce	طَلَاقٌ كِتَابِيٌّ
wrong (vi., n.)	(١) ظَلَمَ (٢) مَظْلَمَةٌ
wrong-doer	ظَالِمٌ
wrongdoing	إِثْمٌ
wrongful	ظَالِمٌ
wrongfully	بَاطِلًا
wrongs	مَظَالِمٌ

well-acquainted

witness

Well-Acquainted, the	الْخَبِيرُ: الله
well-grounded in knowledge, the	الرَّاسِخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ
Well-Guarded Book	كِتَابٌ مَكْنُونٌ
well-guarded pearls	لُؤْلُؤٌ مَكْنُونٌ
well-known Hadith	حَدِيثٌ مَشْهُورٌ
well-pleased and well-pleasing	رَاضِيَةٌ مَرْضِيَّةٌ
well-versed sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ
wet dream	اِحْتِلَامٌ
wet nurse	مَرْضِيعَةٌ
whisper evil to him	وَسْوَسَ لَهُ
whisper into his heart	وَسْوَسَ فِي صَدْرِهِ
whisperer, the	الْوَسْوَّاسُ
white thread	الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ
white without stain	بَيْضَاءُ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ
wicked	أَثِيمٌ
	فَاجِرٌ
wicked, the	فُجَّارٌ
wicked disbeliever	فَاجِرٌ كَفَّارٌ
wicked people	أَهْلُ الْفَسَادِ
wicked person	فَاسِقٌ

wickedness	فُسُوقٌ
	فُجُورٌ
widow	أَرْمَلَةٌ
wifely disobedience	نُشُوزٌ
wifely rebellion	نُشُوزٌ
will	(١) وَصِيَّةٌ
	(٢) أُوصِيَ
will of the deceased	وَصِيَّةُ الْمَيِّتِ
wine	خَمْرٌ
wine drinking	شَرْبُ الْخَمْرِ
winds	الذَّارِيَاتُ
Wise, the	الْحَكِيمُ: الله
Wisest of Judges, the	أَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِينَ: الله
witchcraft	سِحْرٌ
with hair cut short	مُقَصَّرٌ
withdrawal of guardianship	سَحْبُ الْوَصَايَةِ
withholder (n.)	مَانِعٌ
Withholder, the	الْمَانِعُ: الله
without measure	بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ
witness	شَاهِدٌ
	شَهِيدٌ
Witness, the	الشَّهِيدُ: الله

W

wages	جَعَائِلُ	waster	مُسْرِفٌ
waiting period	عِدَّةٌ	Watcher, the	الرَّقِيبُ: الله
walk bashfully	مَشَتْ عَلَى اسْتِخْيَاءٍ	water-game	صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ
walk in humility	مَشَى هَوْنًا	wayfarer	إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ
want it crooked	أَرَادَهَا عَوِجًا	Way to the Fierce Fire, the	
wanton display of beauty	تَبَرُّجٌ		صِرَاطُ الْحَجِيمِ
war booty	مَغْنَمٌ	Ways of Ascent, the	الْمَعَارِجُ
war spoils	أَنْفَالٌ	weak, the	الْمُسْتَضْعَفُونَ
	غَنَائِمٌ	weakest of faith, the	أَضْعَفُ الْإِيمَانِ
ward (n.)	مَوْصِيٌّ عَلَيْهِ	wealth and sons	الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ
warner	نَذِيرٌ	wealth distribution	تَوْزِيعُ الثَّرْوَةِ
	مُنْذِرٌ	weaning	فِصَالٌ
warning	نَذْرٌ		فِطَامٌ
warrior	غَازِيٌ	weariness	لُغُوبٌ
wash one's nose	اسْتَنْشَرَ	wearing shoes	تَنَعَّلَ
washing the dead	غَسَلَ الْمَيِّتَ	wedding banquet	وَلِيمَةُ الزَّوْاجِ
waste	أَسْرَفَ	weight of an atom	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ
waste land	أَرْضٌ مَوَاتٌ	weight of a mustard seed	مِثْقَالُ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خَرْدَلٍ
	مَوَاتٌ		

vow	vowed
vow fulfillment	vow of continence صَوْمٌ نَذْرٌ
(٢) نَذْرٌ وَقَاءُ النَّذْرِ	vow of continence صَوْمٌ نَذْرٌ

V

vain desires	أَهْوَاء	verse of inheritance	آيَةُ الْفَرَائِضِ
vain discourse	لَقَو		آيَةُ الْمَوَارِيثِ
vain talk	لَقَو	very old man	شَيْخٌ قَانٍ
vainglorious	فَخُورٌ	vice	رَذِيلَةٌ
vainglorious boaster	مُخْتَالٌ فَخُورٌ	vicegerent on earth	خَلِيفَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
valid	صَحِيحٌ	violate one's oath	نَكَثَ قَسَمَهُ
valid gift	هِبَةٌ صَحِيحَةٌ		نَكَثَ يَمِينَهُ
valid marriage	زَوَاجٌ صَحِيحٌ	violently-blown animal	الْمَوْقُودَةُ
valid retirement	خَلْوَةٌ صَحِيحَةٌ	virgin	بِكْرٌ
veil	حِجَابٌ	virtue	فَضِيلَةٌ
	خِمَارٌ	visible property	مَالٌ ظَاهِرٌ
veiled	مُحَجَّبَةٌ	visiting the sick	عِيَادَةُ الْمَرِيضِ
veiled woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ مُحَجَّبَةٌ	void	بَاطِلٌ
	مِنْ ذَوَاتِ الْخُدُورِ	void marriage	زَوَاجٌ بَاطِلٌ
veiling	تَحْجُبٌ	voidness of the contract	بُطْلَانُ الْعَقْدِ
verbal conditions	شُرُوطٌ بِالْقَوْلِ	voluntary charity	صَدَقَةٌ
verdict	(١) قَتَوِي	voluntary fast	صَوْمٌ نَافِلَةٌ
	(٢) حُكْمُ الْمَحْكَمَةِ	voluntary prayer	صَلَاةٌ نَافِلَةٌ
verse	آيَةٌ: مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ	vow	(١) نَذَرٌ

universal message	رِسَالَةٌ عَالَمِيَّةٌ	urethral discharge	مَذْيٌ
universal religion	دِينٌ عَالَمِيٌّ	urination	بَوْلٌ
unjust and ignorant	ظُلُومٌ جَهْلُونَ		تَبَوُّلٌ
Unknown, the	الْغَيْبُ	use perfume	تَطْيِيبٌ
unlawful	مُحَرَّمٌ	using the right hand	تَيْمُنٌ
	حَرَامٌ	using a toothbrush	إِسْتِثْنَانٌ
unlawful clothing	مَلْبَسٌ حَرَامٌ	usufruct	مَنَافِعُ
unlawful drink	مَشْرَبٌ حَرَامٌ	usufruct gift	هِبَةُ الْمَنَافِعِ
unlawful food	طَعَامٌ حَرَامٌ		عَارِيَةٌ
unlawful killing	سَفْكُ الدَّمِ الْحَرَامِ	usufruct will	وَصِيَّةُ الْمَنَافِعِ
unmindful	غَافِلٌ	usurer	مُرَابِي
unreceived gift	هِبَةٌ غَيْرُ مَقْبُوضَةٍ		آكِلُ الرِّبَا
unripe dates	بُسْرٌ	usurpation	غَضَبٌ
Unseen, the	الْغَيْبُ		إِغْتِصَابٌ
unspecified dower	مَهْرُ الْمِثْلِ	usury	رِبَاٌ
unspecified public interest	مَصْلَحَةٌ مُرْسَلَةٌ	usury giver	مُوَكِّلُ الرِّبَا
	حَدِيثٌ مُوقُوفٌ	uterine brother	أَخٌ مِنَ الْأُمِّ
untraceable Hadith	فَاسِدٌ	uterine heirs	وَرَثَةٌ مِنْ جِهَةِ الْأُمِّ
untrue	غَيْرُ مُحَجَّجَةٍ	uterine sister	أُخْتُ مِنَ الْأُمِّ
unveiled	تَنْشِئَةٌ	utterly ruined	نَحَاوِيَّةٌ
upbringing		Uzair	عُزَيْرٌ

U

ugliness	قُبْحٌ	undivided hoof	ظُفْرٌ
Umayyads, the	الْأُمَوِيُّونَ	undivided share	مُشَاعٌ
umra	الْعُمْرَةُ	undutifulness	عُقُوقٌ
umra performer	مُعْتَمِرٌ	undutifulness to parents	
umra-pilgrimage combination	تَمَتُّعٌ		عُقُوقُ الْوَالِدَيْنِ
unbelief	كُفْرٌ	unfailing reward	أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ
unbeliever	كَافِرٌ	unfair division	قِسْمَةٌ ضَيِّزٌ
	مُشْرِكٌ	unfamiliar Hadith	حَدِيثٌ غَرِيبٌ
unbelieving woman	مُشْرِكَةٌ	ungrateful	كَنُودٌ
	كَافِرَةٌ		كَفَّارٌ
uncircumcised person	أَقْلَفٌ		كَفُورٌ
uncontrolled animal	عَجَمَاءٌ		جَحُودٌ
under age	غَيْرُ بَالِغٍ	unheedful	غَافِلٌ
under coercion	تَحْتَ الْإِكْرَاهِ	uniting pilgrimage and umra	إِقْرَانٌ
under compulsion	بِالْإِكْرَاهِ	Unity of Following	تَوْحِيدُ الْإِتْبَاعِ
undergoing idda	مُعْتَدَّةٌ	Unity of God's Names and	
undesirable	مَكْرُوهٌ	Attributes	تَوْحِيدُ الْأَسْمَاءِ وَالصِّفَاتِ
undesirable fast	صَوْمٌ مَكْرُوهٌ	Unity of Lordship	تَوْحِيدُ الرُّبُوبِيَّةِ
undivided gift	هَبَةٌ غَيْرُ مَقْسُومَةٍ	Unity of Worship	تَوْحِيدُ الْأَلُوْهِيَّةِ

truly

tyranny

truly pious	حَنِيفٌ	الله	
trumpet, the	الصُّورُ النَّاقُورُ	turning one's cloak inside out	تَحْوِيلُ الرِّدَاءِ: فِي الْإِسْتِقَاءِ
trust	(١) تَوَكَّلَ (٢) أَمَانَةٌ وَدِيعَةٌ	Twelvers	الْإِثْنَا عَشَرِيَّةُ
trust in God	تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ	twinkling of an eye	لَمَحُّ الْبَصَرِ
trustworthy adviser	نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ	two bow-lengths or nearer	قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى
truth, the	الْحَقُّ	two exits, the	الْمَخْرَجَانِ
truthful, the	الصَّادِقُونَ	Two Festivals, the	الْعِيدَانِ
truthfulness	صِدْقٌ	Two Holy Mosques, the	الْحَرَمَانِ الشَّرِيفَانِ
tumult	فِتْنَةٌ	two natural orifices, the	السَّيْلَانِ
turban	عِمَامَةٌ	Two Paths, the	النَّجْدَانِ
turn back	تَوَلَّى	two salutations, the	التَّحِيَّاتَانِ:
turn one into a Christian	نَصَّرَ		عند نهاية الصَّلَاةِ
turn one into a Jew	هَوَّدَ	Two Testimonies, the	الشَّهَادَتَانِ
turn their backs	وَلَّوْا الْأُدْبَارَ	two-year she-camel	بَنَتْ لَبُونٍ
turn to Allah in repentance	تَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ	Two Yemenite Corners, the	الرُّكْنَانِ الْيَمَانِيَّانِ
Turner of Hearts, the :	مُقَلِّبُ الْقُلُوبِ :	tyranny	إِسْتِبْدَادٌ

trained

trained hound	كَلْبٌ مُعَلَّمٌ
tranquility	سَكِينَةٌ
transactions	مُعَامَلَاتٌ
transgress	فَسَقَ
	اِغْتَدَى
transgressing people	قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ
	قَوْمٌ فَاسِقُونَ
transgression	فُسُوقٌ
transgressor	مُعْتَدٍ
	ظَالِمٌ
	فَاسِقٌ
	طَاغٍ
transmission	رِوَايَةُ الْحَدِيثِ
transmitted chain	إِسْنَادُ الْحَدِيثِ
	سَنَدُ الْحَدِيثِ
treacherous, the	الْحَائِثُونَ
treacherous plan	كَيْدٌ
treasures of the heavens and the earth	خَزَائِنُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
treasury	بَيْتُ الْمَالِ
treat as forbidden that which is forbidden	حَرَّمَ الْمُحَرَّمَ
treat as lawful that which is lawful	أَحَلَّ الْحَلَالَ

true

treaty-maker	مُعَاهِدٌ
Tree of Eternity, the	شَجَرَةُ الْخُلْدِ
Trench Holy Battle, the	غَزْوَةُ الْخَنْدَقِ
trial	فِتْنَةٌ
	بَلَاءٌ
tribalism	قَبِيلِيَّةٌ
	عَصِيَّةٌ قَبِيلِيَّةٌ
Tribes, the	الْأَسْبَاطُ
tribute	جَزْيَةٌ
tricks in marriage	حِيلٌ فِي الزَّوْاجِ
Trinity	الثَّالُوثُ: لَدَى النَّصَارَى
	عَقِيدَةُ التَّثْلِيثِ
triple divorce	طَلَاقٌ بِالثَّلَاثِ
triply divorced	مُطَلَّقةٌ ثَلَاثًا
truce conclusion	مُؤَادَعَةٌ
	مُهَادَنَةٌ
True, the	الْحَقُّ: اللَّهُ
true, the	الصَّادِقُونَ
true believer	حَنِيفٌ
true grandfather	جَدُّ مِنَ الْأَبِ
true in faith	حَنِيفٌ
true in faith to God	حَنِيفٌ اللَّهُ
true men	الصَّادِقُونَ
True Promise, the	الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ

testify	شَهِدَ
testimony	شَهَادَةٌ
text	نَصُّ
text of the tradition	مَنْحُ الْحَدِيثِ
Thamud, the	ثَمُودُ
Thamud people, the	ثَمُودُ
thankful	حَامِدٌ
theft	سَرَقَةٌ
theologian	عَالِمٌ فِي الدِّينِ
theology	عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ
thick silk	إِسْتَبْرَقٌ
thick soft cloth	قَطِيفَةٌ
thin white stones	لِحَافٌ
this life	الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا
this-life reward	ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا
this world	الدُّنْيَا
thornless lote-trees	سِدْرٌ مَخْضُودٌ
three-mile distance	فَرَسَخٌ
three veils of darkness	ظُلُمَاتٌ ثَلَاثٌ
three-year she-camel	حِقَّةٌ
thrice-divorced woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ مُطَلَّقةٌ ثَلَاثًا
Throne, the	الْعَرْشُ
Throne of the Beneficent, the	

throwing pebbles	رَمَى الْجِمَارِ
Thul-Hijja	ذُو الْحِجَّةِ
Thul-Kifl	ذُو الْكِفْلِ
Thul-Qarnain	ذُو الْقَرْنَيْنِ
Thun-Noon	ذُو النُّونِ
tilth	حَرْثٌ
tilth of the Hereafter	حَرْثُ الْآخِرَةِ
Time Appointed, the	الْوَقْتُ الْمَعْلُومُ
To Him belongs Praise	لَهُ الْحَمْدُ
To Him is the Return	إِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَابُ
	إِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ
tongue of truth, the	لِسَانُ صِدْقٍ
tooth for tooth	السِّنُّ بِالسِّنِّ
torment	عَذَابٌ
tossed animal	النَّطِيطَةُ
total ablution	غُسْلٌ
touch of Hell	مَسُّ سَقَرٍ
touch sale	بَيْعُ الْمَلَامَسَةِ
traceable Hadith	حَدِيثٌ مَرْفُوعٌ
trade	تِجَارَةٌ
	بَيْعٌ
traditionist	مُحَدِّثٌ
trafficking of drugs	نَقْلُ الْمُخَدَّرَاتِ

T

take a bath	إِغْتَسَلَ
take a bath after spermatism	
	إِغْتَسَلَ مِنَ الْجَنَابَةِ
take for a night journey	أَسْرَى
take her back	رَاجَعَ الْمَرْأَةَ: بعد الطَّلَاقِ
take the oath of fealty	بَايَعَ
take out the one-fifth	خَمَسَ (الْغَنَائِمَ)
take the pre-dawn meal	تَسَحَّرَ
taking back one's gift	
	الرُّجُوعُ فِي الْهَبَةِ
taking a bath	إِغْتَسَالَ
	غَسَلَ
taking hand, the	الْيَدُ السُّفْلَى
taking an oath	خَلَفَ الْيَمِينِ
taking of an oath, the	خَلَفَ الْيَمِينِ
taking refuge with Allah	تَعَوَّذَ بِاللَّهِ
talebearer	نَمَّامٌ
tales of the ancients	أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
talk secretly	تَنَاجَى

Talut	طَالُوتُ
target tied animal	الْمُجَشَّمَةُ
tasleem	التَّسْلِيمُ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
tattooed	مَوْشُومَةٌ
tattooer	وَاشِمَةٌ
Tawrat, the	التَّوْرَةُ
teachings	تَعَالِيمُ
teachings of Islam, the	تَعَالِيمُ الْإِسْلَامِ
temporarily-lent thing	عَارِيَةٌ
temporary marriage	نِكَاحُ الْمُتَعَةِ
tender-hearted	أَوَّاهٌ
tenets of Islam	أَحْكَامُ الْإِسْلَامِ
tenth of Muharram, the	عَاشُورَاءَ
	يَوْمُ عَاشُورَاءَ
terrible Home	سُوءُ الدَّارِ
terrible reckoning	سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ
test	(١) فِتْنٌ
	(٢) بَلَاءٌ
testator	الْمُوصِي

supererogatory prayer	صَلَاةٌ نَافِلَةٌ	suspension of divorce	تَعْلِيقُ الطَّلَاقِ
suppliant	دَاعٍ	suspicion	ظَنٌّ
	مُتَضَرِّعٌ	sustain	رَزَقٌ
supplication	دُعَاءٌ	Sustainer, the	الرَّزَّاقُ: الله
	تَضَرُّعٌ	sustenance	رِزْقٌ
Supporter	أَنْصَارِيٌّ: من الأَنْصَارِ	swear by Allah	حَلَفَ بِاللَّهِ
Supporters, the	الأَنْصَارُ	swear falsely	حَلَفَ كَاذِبًا
Supreme, the	الْعَظِيمُ: الله	swear to	حَلَفَ لـ
	الْعَلِيِّ: الله	sweet-smelling plants	الرَّيْحَانُ
	الْمُتَكَبِّرُ: الله	sweet water	مَاءٌ فُرَاتٌ
supreme achievement	الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	swell one's cheek	صَعَّرَ خَدَّهُ
Supreme Creator, the	الْخَلَّاقُ: الله	swift in account	سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ
supreme felicity	الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	swift in taking account	سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ
Supreme Power, the	الْجَبَّارُ: الله	swine flesh	لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ
Supreme Throne, the	الْعَرْشُ الْعَظِيمُ	symbolic interpretation	تَأْوِيلٌ
Sure Reality, the	الْحَاقَّةُ	Syrian Corner, the	الرُّكْنُ الشَّامِيُّ
suspended Hadith	حَدِيثٌ مُعَلَّقٌ		

strangled

strangled animal	الْمُنْخَنِقَةُ
stray	ضَلَّ
straying, the	الضَّالُّونَ الْعَاوُونَ
strict in punishment	شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ
strife against self	جِهَادُ النَّفْسِ
strife in God's cause	جِهَادٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
stripe	جِلْدَةٌ
strive	جَاهَدَ
strive for	سَعَى إِلَى
strive for Allah's sake	جَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
strive with one's person	جَاهَدَ بِنَفْسِهِ
strive with one's wealth	جَاهَدَ بِمَالِهِ
Strong, the	الْقَوِيُّ: اللَّهُ الْمَعِينُ: اللَّهُ
strong Hadith	حَدِيثٌ عَزِيزٌ
strongest hand-hold, the	الْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى
Stunning Calamity, the	الْقَارِعَةُ
stupor of death	سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ
stupors of death	سَكَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ
Subduer, the	الْقَهَّارُ: اللَّهُ
submissiveness	خُشُوعٌ

supererogatory

submit himself to God	أَسْلَمَ نَفْسَهُ لِلَّهِ
submitter	مُسْلِمٌ خَاضِعٌ
subnarrator	رَاوٍ غَيْرُ مُبَاشِرٍ
sub-part	حِزْبٌ: مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ
successful, the	الْفَائِزُونَ
Successors of the Companions	التَّابِعُونَ
suckle	أَرْضَعَتْ
suckling period	فَتْرَةُ الرِّضَاعَةِ
sudden death	مَوْتُ الْبَغْتَةِ
suffering	ضُرَاءٌ
sufficiency duty	فَرَضُ كِفَايَةٍ
Sufficient is God for me.	حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ
sufi orders	طُرُقٌ صُوفِيَّةٌ
suicide	إِتِّحَارٌ
suitor	خَاطِبٌ: مَنْ يَخْطُبُ الْمَرْأَةَ
sun decline	زَوَالٌ
Sunna, the	السُّنَّةُ
Sunna prayer	صَلَاةٌ مُسْنُونَةٌ
Sunni Schools	مَذَاهِبُ سُنِّيَّةٌ
sunset prayer	صَلَاةُ الْمَغْرِبِ
supererogatory acts	نَوَافِلُ

spiritual

straitener

spiritual values	قِيمٌ رُوحِيَّةٌ
spouses, the two	الزَّوْجَانِ: الزَّوْجُ وَالزَّوْجَةُ
spread the earth out	فَرَشَ الْأَرْضَ
spread-out carpets	زَّرَابِي مَبْثُوثَةٌ
spy on	تَجَسَّسَ عَلَى
staff	عَصَا
	مِنْسَاةٌ
stages	أَطْوَارٌ
stagnant water	مَاءٌ دَائِمٌ
stainlessly white	بَيْضَاءٌ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ
stallion-camel	حَامٍ
Stance of Abraham	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
standing	(١) قَائِمٌ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
	(٢) قِيَامٌ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
standing on Arafat	الْوُقُوفُ بِعَرَفَةَ
	الْوُقُوفُ بِعَرَفَاتٍ
standing position	وَضْعُ الْقِيَامِ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
standing-up, the	الْقَائِمُونَ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
start from the right side	تَيَمَّنَ
starting from the right side	تَيَمَّنَ
stated times of prayer	مَوَاقِيْتُ الصَّلَاةِ
Station of Abraham, the	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
steadfast, the	الصَّابِرُونَ: فِي الْجِهَادِ
step-daughter	ابْنَةُ الزَّوْجَةِ

sterility	رَبِيَّةٌ
	عُقْمٌ: عَدَمُ الْإِنْجَابِ
stern and severe angels	مَلَائِكَةٌ غَلَاطٌ شِدَادٌ
sticky clay	طِينٌ لَازِبٌ
stipulate	إِشْتَرَطَ
stipulations of the marriage contract	شُرُوطُ عَقْدِ الزَّوْاجِ
stone	رَجَمَ
stoned, the	الْمَرْجُومُونَ
stone dedication	عِبَادَةُ الْأَنْصَابِ
stone to death	رَجَمَ حَتَّى الْمَوْتِ
stoning	رَجَمَ
stoning to death	رَجَمَ حَتَّى الْمَوْتِ
stony tornado	حَاصِبٌ
stories of the Unseen	أَنْبَاءُ الْغَيْبِ
straight path	صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ
Straight Path, the	الصِّرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيمُ
Straight Way, the	الصِّرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيمُ
straighten the row	سَوَّى الصَّفَّ:
	فِي الصَّلَاةِ
straightening rows	تَسْوِيَةُ الصُّفُوفِ:
	فِي الصَّلَاةِ
Straitener, the	الْقَابِضُ: اللَّهُ

slave-girl	جَارِيَةٌ
slave woman	أَمَةٌ
sleeplessness	سَهَرٌ
slit-ear she-camel	بَحِيرَةٌ
slow recitation of the Quran	تَرْتِيلُ الْقُرْآنِ
small action	الْحَدَثُ الْأَصْغَرُ
Smallest Jamra, the	الْحَجْمَرَةُ الصُّغْرَى
smell of musk	عَرْفُ الْمِسْكِ
smuggling of drugs	تَهْرِيبُ الْمُخْذِرَاتِ
snare of women	كَيْدُ النِّسَاءِ
sneezer	عَاطِسٌ
social justice	عَدَالَةُ اجْتِمَاعِيَّةٍ
	عَدْلٌ اجْتِمَاعِيٌّ
social life	الْحَيَاةُ الاجْتِمَاعِيَّةُ
social system	نِظَامٌ اجْتِمَاعِيٌّ
sodomite (n.)	لُوطِيٌّ
sodomy	لُوطَا
sole heir	وَارِثٌ وَحِيدٌ
sole legatee	وَارِثٌ وَحِيدٌ
solemn pledge	بَيْعَةٌ
Solomon	سُلَيْمَانٌ
son of Mary, the	ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
son's daughter	ابْنَةُ الْإِبْنِ

soothsayer	كَاهِنٌ
soothsaying	كِهَانَةٌ
sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ
sorcery	سِحْرٌ
	جِبْتٌ
Soul-Creator, the	الْبَارِئُ : الله
soul transmigration	تَنَاسُخُ الْأَرْوَاحِ
sound Hadith	حَدِيثٌ صَحِيحٌ
sounding clay	صَلْصَالٌ
Source of Peace, the	السَّلَامُ : الله
sources of legislation	مَصَادِرُ التَّشْرِيعِ
Sovereign, the	الْمَلِكُ : الله
sovereignty of law	سَيَادَةُ الْقَانُونِ
speak in private	أَسَرَّ
speaker of bad words	فَاحِشٌ
specified dower	مَهْرٌ مُسَمًّى
speedy victory	فَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ
spendthrift	مُبَذِّرٌ
sperm	نُطْفَةٌ
sperm-drop	نُطْفَةٌ
Spirit, the	الرُّوحُ
Spirit of Allah, the	رُوحُ اللَّهِ
spiritual bond	رِبَاطٌ رُوحِيٌّ
spiritual system	نِظَامٌ رُوحِيٌّ

silk

slave

silk cloth	دِيْبَاج
silver vessels	أَنِيَّةُ الْفِضَّةِ
Simple Path, the	الْيُسْرَى
sin	إِثْمٌ ذَنْبٌ مَأْثَمٌ خُوبٌ خَطِيئَةٌ
sincere, the	الصَّادِقُونَ
sincere repentance	تَوْبَةُ نَصُوحٍ
sincerity	إِخْلَاصٌ
sincerity in worship	الإِخْلَاصُ فِي الْعِبَادَةِ
sinful	أَثِيمٌ آثِمٌ الْآثِمُونَ
sinful, the	مَعَاصِي
sinful deeds	خَطَايَا ذُنُوبٌ
Single Cry, a	رَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ
single ritual	إِفْرَادٌ: حَجٌّ أَوْ عُمْرَةٌ
sinlessness	تَنْزَعٌ عَنِ الْإِثْمِ
sinner (n.)	مُذْنِبٌ
sinners	مُذْنِبُونَ

sinning	أَهْلُ الْمَعَاصِي فُسُوقٌ
sitting	إِرْتِكَابُ الْآثَامِ
sitting position	قُعُودٌ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَضْعُ الْجُلُوسِ
Six Reliable Collections, the	الصَّحَاحُ السُّتَّةُ
slander	(١) بُهْتَانٌ إِفْكٌ لَمَزٌ (٢) قَذْفٌ مُخَصَّنَةٌ (٣) لَمَزٌ
slanderer	(١) قَازِفٌ لِلْمُخَصَّنَاتِ (٢) هَمَّازٌ
slandering	قَذْفُ الْمُخَصَّنَاتِ
slaughter	ذَبْحٌ نَحْرٌ
slaughtered animal	ذَبِيحَةٌ
slaughtering	ذَبْحٌ نَحْرٌ
slaughtering place	مَنْحَرٌ
slave	مَمْلُوكٌ عَبْدٌ رَقَبَةٌ

sentence	قَضَاءُ	shares of inheritance	حِصَصُ الْمِيرَاثِ
	حُكْمُ الْقَاضِي	sharp-edged arrow	مِشْقَصٌ
separate prayer	صَلَاةُ الْوَثْرِ	shaving pubic hair	إِسْتِحْدَادٌ
separation	فِرَاقٌ: بَيْنَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ	shaving the pelvic region	إِسْتِحْدَادٌ
separation of powers	إِنْفِصَالُ السُّلْطَاتِ	she-camel	نَاقَةٌ
	سَبْعُ أَرْضِينَ	she-thief	لِقْحَةٌ
seven earths	سَبْعُ سَمَاوَاتٍ	sheep zakat	زَكَاةُ الْقَنَمِ
seven firmaments	الْقِرَاءَاتُ السَّبْعُ	sheltering criminals	إِبْوَاءُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ
Seven Readings, the	السَّبْعِيَّةُ	shield	مِجَنٌّ
Seveners	بِأَسَاءَ	Shiism	الْمَذْهَبُ الشَّيْعِيُّ
severe poverty	قَاطِعُ الرَّحِمِ	Shiite	شَيْعِيٌّ
severer of kinship bonds	جَمَاعٌ	Shiites	شَيْعَةٌ
sexual intercourse	رَفَتْ	ships	جَوَارِي
	الْمَذْهَبُ الشَّافِعِيُّ	short rich expressions	جَوَامِعُ الْكَلِمِ
Shafi'i School	مُصَافَحَةٌ	shorten prayer	قَصَرَ الصَّلَاةَ
shaking hands	(١) خَزَى	shortening of prayer	قَصَرُ الصَّلَاةِ
shame (vt., n.)	(٢) خَزِي	shroud	كَفَنٌ
	الْفَحْشَاءُ	Shu'aib	شُعَيْبٌ
shameful act	فَحْشَاءٌ	shyness	حَيَاءٌ
shameful deed	فَاحِشَةٌ	sight swerved, the	زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ
	فَاحِشَةٌ	Sign	آيَةٌ
shameful sin	مُزَارَعَةٌ		مُعْجِزَةٌ
share-cropping	مُسَاهِمٌ	Signs of Allah	آيَاتُ اللَّهِ
shareholder			

Second Blowing, the	الرَّادِفَةُ	seek clothing of God	اسْتَكْسَى اللَّهَ
second call, the	الْأَذَانُ الثَّانِي	seek food of God	اسْتَطْعَمَ اللَّهَ
	إِقَامَةُ الصَّلَاةِ	seek forgiveness	اسْتَغْفَرَ
Second Creation, the	النَّشْأَةُ الْآخَرَى	seek God's help	اسْتَعَانَ بِاللَّهِ
second descent	نَزْلَةُ أُخْرَى	seek God's protection	اسْتَعَاذَ بِاللَّهِ
second of two, the	ثَانِي اثْنَيْنِ	seek guidance of God	اسْتَهْدَى اللَّهَ
secret call	دَعْوَةٌ سِرِّيَّةٌ	seek refuge with Allah	اسْتَعَاذَ بِاللَّهِ
secret charity	صَدَقَةُ السِّرِّ		عَاذَ بِاللَّهِ
secret consultation	تَجَوُّى		تَعَوَّذَ بِاللَّهِ
secret talk	مُنَاجَاةٌ	seen and unseen bounties	
secretly and openly	سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً		نِعَمٌ ظَاهِرَةٌ وَبَاطِنَةٌ
secrets of hearts	ذَاتُ الصُّدُورِ	self-conceited	ثَانِي عِطْفِهِ
sect	طَائِفَةٌ	self-contentment	غَنَى النَّفْسِ
sectarian	طَائِفِيٌّ	self-defence	الدَّفَاعُ عَنِ النَّفْسِ
sectarianism	طَائِفِيَّةٌ	self-reproaching soul	النَّفْسُ اللَّوَامَةُ
secularism	عِلْمَانِيَّةٌ	Self-Subsisting, the	الْقِيُومُ: اللَّهَ
	دُنْيَوِيَّةٌ	Self-Sufficient, the	الْغَنِيُّ: اللَّهَ
sacular law	قَانُونٌ وَضْعِيٌّ	semen ejaculation	قَذْفُ الْمَنِيِّ
secure sanctuary	حَرَمٌ آمِنٌ	seller and buyer	بَيْعَانٌ
secure soul	نَفْسٌ مُطْمَئِنَّةٌ	seminal emission	اسْتِمْنَاءٌ
seduce	أَغْوَى	send blessings on	صَلَّى عَلَى
	فَتَنَ	send greetings to	أَقْرَأَهُ السَّلَامَ
see evil omen in things	تَطْيِيرٌ	sense of honor	غَيْرَةٌ
Seeing, the	البَصِيرُ: اللَّهَ	Sent-Down Message, the	التَّنْزِيلُ

sanctity	زَكَاةٌ حُرْمَةٌ
sanctuary	حَرَمٌ
sand ablation	تَيْمُمٌ
sane	عَاقِلٌ
Sunnism	الْمَذْهَبُ السُّنِّيُّ
Satan	إِبْلِيسُ الشَّيْطَانُ
Satan's handiwork	عَمَلُ الشَّيْطَانِ
Satan's party	حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ
say amen	أَمَّنْ
say God is Greater	كَبَّرَ
say there is no god but Allah	هَلَّلَ
saying Allah is Greater	تَكْبِيرٌ
saying aloud	جَهْرٌ
saying amen	تَأْمِينٌ
saying there is no god but Allah	تَهْلِيلٌ
scandal	فَاحِشَةٌ
scandal-monger	هَمَزَةٌ
scattered dust	هَبَاءٌ مُنْبَثًا
scattered locusts	جَرَادٌ مُتَشِيرٌ
scattered moths	فَرَاشٌ مَبْثُوثٌ

scholar of religion	فَقِيهٌ
school	عَالِمُ الدِّينِ مَذْهَبٌ
science of interpretation	عِلْمُ التَّفْسِيرِ
science of the law	عِلْمُ الْفِقْهِ
Scorching Fire, the	سَقَرٌ
scourging	جَلْدٌ
screen oneself from people	تَسْتَرُّ مِنَ النَّاسِ
scriptuary (n.)	كِتَابِيٌّ
Scripture, the	الْكِتَابُ
Scrolls, the	الصُّحُفُ
sea game	صَيْدُ الْبَحْرِ
seal his heart	طَبَعَ عَلَى قَلْبِهِ
Seal of Messengers, the	خَاتَمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ: مُحَمَّدٌ ﷺ
Seal of Prophethood, the	خَاتَمُ النَّبَوَّةِ
Seal of Prophets, the	خَاتَمُ النَّبِيِّينَ
seamless	غَيْرُ مَخِيطٍ
seats of dignity	أَرَاكُ
Seceders, the	الْخَوَارِجُ
seclusion	(١) خُلُوةٌ: بَيْنَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ (٢) اِغْتِكَافٌ
seclusion at mosque	اِغْتِكَافٌ

S

Saba'	سَبَأٌ	ضَحَى	
Sabian	صَابِيءٌ	نُصُبٌ	
Sabians	الصَّابِئُونَ	هَذِي	
sacred	حَرَامٌ	بَذَنَةٌ	
	مُقَدَّسٌ	المُضْحِي	
Sacred Books, the	الزُّبُرُ	هَذِي	
sacred day	يَوْمٌ حَرَامٌ	الصِّفَا	
Sacred House, the	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ	زَعْفَرَانٌ	
sacred law	شَرِيعَةٌ	يَبَعٌ	
Sacred Month, the	الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ	sale of pre-mature vegetables	يَبَعُ الْمُخَاضِرَةِ
Sacred Monument, the	الْمَشْعَرُ الْحَرَامُ		
Sacred Mosque, the	الْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ	sale on touch	لِمَاسٍ
Sacred-Mosque maintenance, the	عِمَارَةُ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	Salih	صَالِحٌ
	الْوَادِي الْمَقْدَسُ	Salih's she-camel	نَاقَةٌ صَالِحٍ
Sacred Valley, the	قُدْسِيَّةٌ	Salsabil	سَلْسَبِيلٌ
sacredness	حُرْمَةٌ	salt and bitter	مِلْحٌ أَجَاجٌ
	(١) أَضْحِيَّةٌ	salvation	خَلَاصٌ
sacrifice	(٢) نَحَرَ	sanctify	نَجْوَةٌ
			طَهَّرَ

righteous**running**

righteous deeds	الصَّالِحَاتُ: من الأعمالِ
righteous guidance	هَدْيٍ صَالِحٍ
righteous man	إِنْسَانٌ صَالِحٌ
righteous servants	عِبَادٌ صَالِحُونَ
righteousness	تَقْوَى
	بِرٍّ
rights	حُقُوقٌ
rights of inheritance	حُقُوقُ الْمِيرَاثِ
rinse one's mouth	مَضْمَضٌ
rite	مَنْسَكٌ
	شَعِيرَةٌ
rites	مَنَاسِكُ
	شَعَائِرُ

river game	صَيْدُ الْأَنْهَارِ
robbery	نُهْبَةٌ
	نُهْبَى
Rocky Tract, the	الْحِجْرُ
rotten	رَمِيمٌ
row completion	إِتْمَامُ الصَّفِّ: في الصَّلَاةِ
rub one's face	مَسَحَ بِوَجْهِهِ
rubies	يَاقُوتٌ
ruler	حَاكِمٌ
	مُلْطَانٌ
Running Place, the	الْمَسْقَى:
	بين الصَّفا والمَرْوَةِ

retrospective

retrospective effect	أَثَرُ رَجْعِيٍّ
Return, the	الرُّجْعَى
return gift	هَبَّةُ الْعَوَضِ
return greetings	رَدُّ السَّلَامِ رَدُّ التَّحِيَّةِ
return-stipulated gift	هَبَّةٌ بِشَرْطِ الْعَوَضِ
returning greetings	رَدُّ السَّلَامِ رَدُّ التَّحِيَّةِ
reveal	(١) أَوْحَى (٢) أَعْلَنَ
reveal and conceal	أَبْدَى وَكَتَمَ
Revealed Books, the	الْكِتَابُ السَّمَاوِيُّ
revealed it in portions	نَزَّلَهُ مُنْجَمًا
Revelation	تَنْزِيلٌ وَحْيٌ
revenge	إِنْتِقَامٌ
revert from	إِرْتَدَّ عَنْ
reverter	مُرْتَدٌّ
revocable divorce	مُفَارَقٌ لِدِينِهِ طَلَاقٌ رَاجِعٌ طَلَقَةٌ رَاجِعَةٌ
revocation of divorce	رُجُوعٌ عَنِ الطَّلَاقِ

righteous

revocation of a gift	إِسْتِعَادَةُ الْهَبَةِ
revoke repudiation	إِسْتَرْجَعَ الطَّلَاقَ
reward	(١) أَجْرٌ جَزَاءٌ (٢) جَزَى
reward for good	جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ
reward of the Hereafter	أَجْرُ الْآخِرَةِ
Rich, the	الْغَنِيُّ: الله
rich, the	الْأَغْنِيَاءُ الْمُكْتَبِرُونَ
riding of two, the	إِرْتِدَافٌ: عَلَى جَمَلٍ مَثَلًا
right conduct	تَقْوَى بِرٌّ مُحْسِنٌ
right-doer	مُحْسِنٌ
right of guardianship	حَقُّ الْوَلَايَةِ
right of ownership	حَقُّ التَّمَلُّكِ
Right-Straight Religion, the	دِينُ الْقِيَمَةِ
righteous	تَقِيٌّ صَالِحٌ
righteous, the	الْمُتَّقُونَ الْأَبْرَارُ الصَّالِحُونَ
righteous deed	عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ

religious

retribution

religious values	قِيَمٌ دِينِيَّةٌ
religious woman	ذَاتُ الدِّينِ
remaining with ablution	طَهُورٌ
re-marriage gift	رَضْوَةٌ
remarry her	تَزَوَّجَهَا ثَانِيَةً
remembrance	ذِكْرٌ
remembrance of God	ذِكْرُ اللَّهِ
reminder	مُذَكِّرٌ
reminder of one's own generosity	مَنَانٌ
reminder to the mindful	ذِكْرٌ لِلذَّاكِرِينَ
Reminding, the	الذُّكْرُ
reminding of one's own charity	مِنْ
remission	عَفْوٌ
remit	عَفَا
remorse	إِنَابَةٌ
remove the face hair	تَنَمَّصَتْ
renegade (n.)	مُرْتَدٌّ: عَنِ الدِّينِ
renounce (vt.)	زَهَدَ فِي
renting	كِرَاءٌ
repaying debts	قَضَاءُ الدِّينِ
Repeated Quake, the	الرَّادِقَةُ
repent	تَابَ

repent to God	تَابَ إِلَى اللَّهِ
repentance	تَوْبَةٌ
repenter	تَائِبٌ
reprisal	ثَارٌ
reprobate (adj.)	فَاسِقٌ
Reproducer, the	الْمُعِيدُ: اللَّهُ
repudiated Hadith	حَدِيثٌ مَرْدُودٌ
repudiation	طَلْقَةٌ
repulse	تَفَرٌّ
repulse the orphan	دَعَّ الْيَتِيمَ
residence	مَسْكَنٌ
	سُكْنَى
resist	حَادَّ
	شَاقَّ
rest prayer	صَلَاةُ التَّرَاوِيحِ
Resurrector, the	الْبَاعِثُ: اللَّهُ
Resurrection	الْبَعْثُ: بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
	النُّشُورُ
resurrection after death	الْبَعْثُ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
retaliation	قِصَاصٌ
retribution	(١) الْحِسَابُ: فِي الْآخِرَةِ (٢) إِنْتِقَامٌ

recompense	جَزَاءٌ	regular charity	زَكَاةٌ
recompenser	مُثِيبٌ	regular-charity officials	الْعَامِلُونَ عَلَيْهَا
reconciled, the	مُكَافِئٌ	reject faith	كَفَرَ
reconciliation	الْمُؤَلَّفَةُ قُلُوبُهُمْ	reject God's Signs	كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
	إِصْلَاحٌ	rejected (adj.)	مَرْدُودٌ
	مُصَالَحَةٌ	rejected Hadith	حَدِيثٌ مَرْدُودٌ
Record, the	صُلَحٌ	Rejected Satan, the	الشَّيْطَانُ الرَّجِيمُ
Record of the Righteous, the	الْكِتَابُ	rejecter	كَافِرٌ
	كِتَابُ الْأَبْرَارِ	rejecter of faith	كَافِرٌ
Record of the Wicked, the		relatives	أَرْحَامٌ
	كِتَابُ الْفُجَّارِ	release her	سَرَّحَهَا
recruited troops	جُنُودٌ مُجَنَّدَةٌ	relief	يُسْرٌ
rectitude	إِسْتِقَامَةٌ	religion	دِينٌ
redemption	خُلْعَةٌ		مِلَّةٌ
	خُلْعٌ	Religion is sincerity.	الدِّينُ النَّصِيحَةُ
reduced call	إِقَامَةٌ	religion of nature	دِينُ الْفِطْرَةِ
	إِقَامَةُ الصَّلَاةِ	Religion of Truth, the	دِينُ الْحَقِّ
reformer	مُجَدِّدٌ	religiosity	تَدِينٌ
	مُصْلِحٌ	religious duty	فَرِيضَةٌ
refrain from evil-doing		religious endowment	وَقْفٌ
	إِمْسَاكٌ عَنِ الشَّرِّ	religious minority	أَقْلِيَّةٌ دِينِيَّةٌ
registration of marriage		religious obligations	وَأَجِبَاتٌ دِينِيَّةٌ
	تَسْجِيلُ الزَّوْاجِ	religious rituals	شَعَائِرُ دِينِيَّةٌ

R

raiment of righteousness

لِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى

rain-invoking prayer

صَلَاةُ الْإِسْتِسْقَاءِ

raise up

بَعَثَ: بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ

raised-high thrones

فُرُشٌ مَرْفُوعَةٌ

raised up

مَبْعُوثٌ: بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ

Rajab pagan sacrifice

عَتِيرَةٌ

rak'a

رَكْعَةٌ

Ramadan

رَمَضَانُ

Ramadan optional night prayer

صَلَاةُ التَّرَاوِيحِ

تَرَاوِيحُ

rancor

حِقْدٌ

غِلٌّ

ransom

(١) فِدَاءٌ

فَدْيَةٌ

(٢) اِقْتَدَى

ransom of slaves

تُخْرِيرُ الرِّقَابِ

ransom oneself

اِقْتَدَى نَفْسَهُ

ransoming

اِفْتِدَاءٌ

rape

اِغْتِصَابٌ

rate of zakat

نِسْبَةُ الزَّكَاةِ

reach full age

بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ

readings of the Quran

قِرَاءَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ

ready sentinel

رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ

ready with oaths

حَلَّافٌ

realm of Islam

حَظِيرَةُ الْإِسْلَامِ

rebellious

عَصِيٌّ

فَاسِقٌ

rebellious, the

الْفَاسِقُونَ

rebellious people

الْمَارِقُونَ

received gift

هِبَةٌ مَقْبُوضَةٌ

reciprocal harming

ضِرَارٌ

recital of the creed

تُطْلَقُ الشَّهَادَتَيْنِ

reciter of the Quran

قَارِئٌ

recognized right

حَقٌّ مَعْلُومٌ

commendatory

مَطْلُوبٌ

Q

Qahil	قَابِيلُ	quasi-public endowment	وَقْفٌ شِبْهُ عَامٍ
Qarun	قَارُونُ	Quraish	قُرَيْشٌ
Qibla	الْقِبْلَةُ	Quran, the	الْقُرْآنُ
quails	السُّلُوى	Quranic	قُرْآنِيٌّ
Quake, the	الرَّجْفَةُ	Quranic heirs	ذَوُو الْفُرُوضِ
Quaker, the	الرَّاجِفَةُ		أَصْحَابُ الْفَرَائِضِ
quarter	رُبْعٌ: مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ	Quranic recitation over a patient	رُقِيَّةٌ
quasi-deliberate	شِبْهُ الْعَمْدِ	Quranic teachings	تَعَالِيمُ الْقُرْآنِ
quasi-deliberate murder	قَتْلٌ شِبْهُ عَمْدٍ	Quranic text	النَّصُّ الْقُرْآنِيُّ

purified**put**

purified	مُطَهَّرٌ		تَطَهَّرَ
	مُخْلِصٌ	purity	طُهِرَ
purified, the	المُطَهَّرُونَ		طَهَارَةٌ
purify	طَهَّرَ	pursed belt	هَمِيَانٌ
purify oneself	تَزَكَّى	put scent on oneself	تَطَيَّبَ

prostration

	سُجُودُ السَّهْوِ
prostration position	وَضْعُ السُّجُودِ
protected non-Muslim	ذِمِّي
protected subject	ذِمِّي
protection of intellect	حِمَايَةُ الْعَقْلِ
protection of life	حِمَايَةُ الْحَيَاةِ
protection of offspring	حِمَايَةُ النَّسْلِ
protection of property	حِمَايَةُ الْمِلْكِيَّةِ
protection of religion	حِمَايَةُ الدِّينِ
protector	وَلِيٌّ
	حَافِظٌ
Protector, the	الْحَفِيفُ: الله
	الْحَافِظُ: الله
	الْوَلِيُّ: الله
protectors	أَوْلِيَاءُ
Protestantism	الْمَذْهَبُ الْبُرُوتِسْتَانْتِيّ: لدى الثُّصَارِيّ
prove the truth	أَحَقَّ الْحَقُّ
provide sustenance	رَزَقَ
Provider, the	الرَّازِقُ: الله
providing pilgrims with water	سِقَايَةُ الْحَجَّاجِ
provision	رِزْقٌ
provisional maintenance	نَفَقَةٌ مُوقَّتَةٌ

purification

Psalms, the	الزَّبُورُ
Pseudo Messiah	الدَّجَالُ
	الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ
puberty	بُلُوغٌ
public endowment	وَقْفٌ عَامٌّ
public interests	المَصَالِحُ الْمُرْسَلَةُ: من مَصَادِرِ الشَّرِيعِ
publicity of marriage	إِعْلَانُ الزَّوْاجِ
puerperium	نِفَاسٌ
pulpit	مِنْبَرٌ
pungent tree	شَجَرَةُ الرَّقُومِ
punishment in the grave	عَذَابُ الْقَبْرِ
punishments	عُقُوبَاتٌ
purchase allurer	تَاجِشٌ
pure	طَيِّبٌ
	طَاهِرٌ
pure and clean, the	الْمُتَطَهَّرُونَ
pure men	الطَّيِّبُونَ
pure women	الطَّيِّبَاتُ
purification	طَهَارَةٌ
	تَطْهِيرٌ
purification bath	غُسْلُ الْجَنَابَةِ
purification with earth	تَيْمُمٌ
purification with sand	تَيْمُمٌ

prohibited

Prohibited Month, the	الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ
prohibited things	مُحَرَّمَاتٌ
	مَحَارِمُ
prohibitions	تَوَاهِي
prolong prayer	طَوَّلَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ
prolonging prayer	تَطْوِيلُ الصَّلَاةِ
prolonging reading	مَدَّ الْقِرَاءَةَ
promise of marriage	وَعْدٌ بِالزَّوْاجِ
Promised Day, the	الْيَوْمُ الْمَوْعُودُ
prompt dower	صَدَاقٌ مُعَجَّلٌ
	مَهْرٌ مُعَجَّلٌ
pronounce His Name over it	
	ذَكَرَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ
pronouncement of divorce	
	نَطَقَ الطَّلَاقَ
proof	بَيِّنَةٌ
prop of Islam	رُكْنُ الْإِسْلَامِ
propagate greetings	أَفْشَى السَّلَامَ
propagation of greetings	
	إِفْشَاءُ السَّلَامِ
propagation of Islam	نَشْرُ الْإِسْلَامِ
proper dower	مَهْرٌ الْمِثْلُ
property freezing	حَجَرٌ
prophecy	نُبُوءَةٌ

prostration

prophet	نَبِيٌّ
prophethood	نُبُوءَةٌ
prophetic	نَبَوِيٌّ
prophetic tradition	حَدِيثُ نَبَوِيٍّ
Prophet's Migration, the	
	هِجْرَةُ الرَّسُولِ
Prophet's Mosque, the	الْمَسْجِدُ النَّبَوِيُّ
Prophet's practice, the	فِعْلُ النَّبِيِّ
Prophet's saying, the	قَوْلُ النَّبِيِّ
Prophet's scribe, the	كَاتِبُ النَّبِيِّ
Prophet's silent approval, the	
	تَقْرِيرُ الرَّسُولِ
Prophet's suckling, the	رَضَاعَةُ النَّبِيِّ
propped-up pieces of timber	
	خُشْبٌ مُسْنَدَةٌ
prosperous, the	الْمُفْلِحُونَ
prostitution	دَعَارَةٌ
prostrate (adj.)	سَاجِدٌ
prostrate himself	سَجَدَ
prostrater (n.)	سَاجِدٌ
prostrating, the	السَّاجِدُونَ
prostration	(١) سُجُودٌ
	(٢) سَجْدَةٌ
prostration of forgetfulness	

pre-emption

pre-emption	شُفْعَةٌ
pre-emption right	حَقُّ الشُّفْعَةِ
pre-emptor	شَافِعٌ: فِي الْمِلْكِيَّةِ طَالِبُ الشُّفْعَةِ
preference	إِسْتِحْسَانٌ: مِنْ مَصَادِرِ التَّشْرِيعِ
pregnancy	حَمْلٌ
pregnant	حَامِلٌ
pregnant women	أُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ
pre-Islamic	قَبْلَ الْإِسْلَامِ
Pre-Islamic Ignorance	الْجَاهِلِيَّةُ
premeditated murder	قَتْلٌ مَعَ سَبْقِ الْإِصْرَارِ
premolar teeth	تَوَاجِدُ
prescribed period	الْعِدَّةُ
prescribed punishments	حُدُودٌ
prescribed shares of inheritance	قَرَائِضُ
present life, the	الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا
present oneself to captivity	إِسْتَأْمَرَ
Preserved Tablet, the	اللَّوْحُ الْمَحْفُوظُ
presumption of death:	إِفْتِرَاضُ الْمَوْتِ:
	لِلزَّوْجِ الْمَقْفُودِ
pretender	مُتَكَلِّفٌ
priests	أَحْبَارٌ: لَدَى النَّصَارَى

prohibited

principles of Islam	أَصُولُ الْإِسْلَامِ
	مَبَادِيُ الْإِسْلَامِ
principles of jurisprudence	أَصُولُ الْفِقْهِ
prisoner of war	أَسِيرُ حَرْبٍ
prisoners of war	أَسْرَى الْحَرْبِ
privacy	خُصُوصِيَّةٌ
private endowment	وَقْفٌ خَاصٌّ
private ownership	مِلْكِيَّةٌ خَاصَّةٌ
private parts	فَرْجٌ
private talk	تَجَوُّيٌ
privately and publicly	سِرًّا وَجَهْرًا
probation period	الْعِدَّةُ
proceeding at noon	تَهَجِيرٌ
proceeding from Arafat	الْإِفَاضَةُ
proclaim the Message	بَلَّغِ الرِّسَالَةَ
procrastination	مَطْلٌ
profit or harm	نَفْعًا أَوْ ضَرًّا
progeny	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
prohibited	حَرَامٌ
	مُحَرَّمٌ
prohibited food	طَعَامٌ مُحَرَّمٌ
prohibited man	مُحَرَّمٌ
prohibited marriages	زَيْجَاتٌ مُحَرَّمَةٌ

pork

pre-determinism

pork	لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ
positive law	قَانُونٌ وَضْعِيٌّ
possessed (adj.)	مَجْنُونٌ
Possessor of Greatness, the	الْمُتَكَبِّرُ: الله
possessors of determination	أُولُو الْعَزْمِ
post	مِيقَاتٌ: فِي الْحَجِّ
post-discharge state	جَنَابَةٌ
posterity of Jacob	أَلُ يَعْقُوبَ
post-nuptial	بَعْدَ الزَّوَافِ
Postponer, the	الْمُؤَخِّرُ: الله
Postponers, the	الْمُرَجَّئَةُ
post-sexual-intercourse state	جَنَابَةٌ
pour water	أَقَاضَ الْمَاءَ
Powerful, the	الْمُقْتَدِرُ: الله
	الْقَادِرُ: الله
P. P. B. U. H.	عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ
praise	حَمْدٌ
Praise be to God	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
praised station	مَقَامٌ مَحْمُودٌ
Praiseworthy, the	الْحَمِيدُ: الله
praising Allah	تَحْمِيدٌ
pray lying on one's side	

	صَلَّى عَلَى جَنْبٍ
pray on	صَلَّى عَلَى
prayer	صَلَاةٌ
prayer by signs	الصَّلَاةُ بِالْإِيمَاءِ
prayer call	أَذَانٌ
prayer commencement	إِفْتِتَاحُ الصَّلَاةِ
prayer-end greeting	تَسْلِيمٌ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
prayer leader	إِمَامُ الصَّلَاةِ
	إِمَامٌ
prayer leadership	إِمَامَةُ الصَّلَاةِ
prayer make-up	قَضَاءُ الصَّلَاةِ
prayer shortening	قَصْرُ الصَّلَاةِ
prayer unit	رَكْعَةٌ
prayer validity	صِحَّةُ الصَّلَاةِ
prayer while sitting	صَلَاةُ الْقَاعِدِ
praying person	مُصَلِّيٌ
praying place	مُصَلًى
preach	وَعَظَ
preacher	وَاعِظٌ
preaching	مَوْعِظَةٌ
	وَعَظٌ
pre-dawn meal	سُحُورٌ
predestination	الْقَضَاءُ وَالْقَدَرُ
pre-determinism	الْجَبَرِيَّةُ

perfuming

poor

perfuming the Ka'ba	تَطْيِيبُ الْكَعْبَةِ
permanence of marriage	دَوَامُ الزَّوْاجِ
permissible	مُبَاحٌ
	جَائِزٌ
permit	أَحَلَّ
perpetual punishment	عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ
perpetual youths	وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ
person in ihram	مُحْرِمٌ
person in prayer	مُصَلِّيٌ
persons involved in li'an	مُتَلَاعِنُونَ
Perspicuous Book, the	الْكِتَابُ الْمُبِينُ
perverse (adj.)	فَاسِقٌ
pervert (vt.)	خَرَّفَ
perverted transgressor	فَاسِقٌ
petitioner	سَائِلٌ
Pharaoh	فِرْعَوْنٌ
Pharaoh's people	أَلُ فِرْعَوْنَ
pick-pocketing	نَشْلٌ
piety	تَقْوَى
pilgrim	حَاجٌّ
pilgrim garb	مَلَابِسُ الْإِحْرَامِ
pilgrimage	(١) حَجٌّ
	(٢) حَجَّةٌ
pilgrimage ceremonies	مَنَاسِكُ الْحَجِّ

pilgrims' guide	مُطَوِّفٌ
piling up	تَكَاثُرٌ: فِي الْأَمْوَالِ
pillar of religion	عَمُودُ الدِّينِ
pillars of faith	أَرْكَانُ الْإِيمَانِ
pillars of Islam	أَرْكَانُ الْإِسْلَامِ
place of prayer	مُصَلًّى
plaintiff	مُدَّعِي: فِي الْقَضَاءِ
play and amusement	لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ
plea	حُجَّةٌ
pleasant place of Return	حُسْنُ مَآبٍ
pledge	كِفَالَةٌ
pledge of allegiance	بَيْعَةٌ
plot	مَكْرٌ
plotting	مَكْرٌ
political system	نِظَامٌ سِيَاسِيٌّ
poll-tax	جَزْيَةٌ
polyandry	تَعَدُّدُ الْأَزْوَاجِ
polygamy	تَعَدُّدُ الزَّوْجَاتِ
polytheism	تَعَدُّدُ الْآلِهَةِ
polytheist	مُشْرِكٌ
poor	فَقِيرٌ
	مُعْسِرٌ
poor, the	الْفُقَرَاءُ
	الْمُقَلَّدُونَ

patronage

patronage	وَلَايَةٌ رِعَايَةٌ
paying zakat	إِيتَاءُ الزَّكَاةِ
P.B.U.H.	عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ
pebbles	حَصَوَاتٌ
pecuniary penalty	عُقُوبَةٌ مَالِيَّةٌ
penal laws	قَوَانِينُ الْعُقُوبَاتِ
penalty	عِقَابٌ عُقُوبَةٌ
penalty of burning	عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ
penalty of the Burning Fire	عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ
penalty of the Hereafter	عَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ
penalty of humiliation	عَذَابُ الْهُونِ
penalty of the Scorching Fire	عَذَابُ الْخِزْيِ
penalty of the Scorching Wind	عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ
Pentateuch, the	عَذَابُ السَّمُومِ
People of the Book	التَّوْرَةَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ
People of the House	أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ

perfume

people of Lut	قَوْمُ لُوطَ
people of opinion	أَهْلُ الرَّأْيِ
people of Paradise	أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
people of the Scripture	أَهْلُ الْجَنَّةِ
people of the Two Scriptures	أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ
people of Tubba'	أَهْلُ الْكِتَابَيْنِ
people under protection	قَوْمُ تُبَعٍ
perdition	أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ
perfect faith	تَبَارٌ
Perfectly-Acquainted, the	يَقِينٌ
perform ablution	الْخَبِيرُ: الله
perform ablution perfectly	تَوَضُّأٌ
perform one rak'a	أَسْبَغَ الْوُضُوءَ
perform pilgrimage	أَوْتَرَ
perform prayer	أَدَّى الْحَجَّ
perform umra	حَجَّ
performance of prayer	أَدَّى الصَّلَاةَ
perfume	صَلَّى
	إِعْتَمَرَ
	أَدَّى الْعُمْرَةَ
	أَدَاءُ الصَّلَاةِ
	طِيبٌ

P

pagan	مُشْرِكًا	partners to God	شُرَكَاءُ اللَّهِ
paganism	شِرْكٌ	partnership	شِرْكٌ
palatable and sweet	عَذْبٌ قُرَاتٌ	Party of God, the	حِزْبُ اللَّهِ
palatalization	تَخْنِيكٌ	party spirit	عَصَبِيَّةٌ
palatalize	خَنَّكَ	pass urine	بَالَ
palm-leaf stalks	عُسْبٌ	pass urine, stool, or wind	أَخَذَتْ
pan-Islamism	عَالَمِيَّةُ الْإِسْلَامِ	paternal aunt	عَمَّةٌ
parable	مَثَلٌ	paternal uncle	عَمُّ
Paradise	الْفِرْدَوْسُ	paternity	أَبَوَّةٌ
	الْجَنَّةُ	Path of Allah, the	سَبِيلُ اللَّهِ
Paradise river	الْكَوْثَرُ	path of rectitude	سَوَاءُ السَّبِيلِ
Pardoner, the	الْغَفَّارُ: اللَّهُ	path of right	سَبِيلُ الرَّشَادِ
	الْعَفْوُ: اللَّهُ	path to Bliss	الْيُسْرَى
parentage	وَالِدِيَّةٌ	path to Misery	الْعُسْرَى
part	جُزْءٌ: مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ	Patient, the	الصَّبُورُ: اللَّهُ
partiality	تَحْيِيزٌ	patient, the	الصَّابِرُونَ
	جَنْفٌ	patient men	الصَّابِرُونَ
partner	شَرِيكٌ	patient's prayer	صَلَاةُ الْمَرِيضِ
partner with God	شَرِيكٌ مَعَ اللَّهِ	patron	وَلِيٌّ

overwhelming

ownership

**Overwhelming Event, the
ownership**

الْعَاشِيَةُ
مِلْكِيَّةُ

ownership by cultivation

مِلْكِيَّةُ بِالْإِحْيَاءِ

open

open disbelief	كُفْرٌ بَوَاحٍ
open disputer	خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ
open lewdness	فَاحِشَةٌ مُبَيَّنَةٌ
opening invocation, the	دُعَاءُ الْإِسْتِغْفَاحِ
opponents	خُصُومٌ: أَمَامَ الْقَاضِي
oppress one another	تَظَالَمُوا
oppressed	مَظْلُومٌ
oppression	ظَلَمٌ مَظْلَمَةٌ
oppressor	ظَالِمٌ
option of puberty	خِيَارُ الْبُلُوغِ
optional night prayer	قِيَامُ اللَّيْلِ صَلَاةُ التَّهَجُّدِ التَّهَجُّدُ
optional prayer	صَلَاةُ التَّطَوُّعِ
optional worship	نَافِلَةٌ عِبَادَةٌ نَافِلَةٌ
oral divorce	طَلَاقٌ شَفَهِيٌّ
oral gift	هِبَةٌ شَفَهِيَّةٌ
ordain	فَرَضَ أَمَرَ
ordained punishments	شَرَعَ حُدُودٌ

overtransgress

ordainment	أَمْرٌ
ordered without obligation	مُسْتَحَبٌّ
ordinance	فَرِيضَةٌ
ordinances of Islam	أَحْكَامُ الْإِسْلَامِ
originate creation	يَدُ الْخَلْقِ أَبْدَأَ الْخَلْقَ
Originator, the	الْبَاقِي: اللهُ
origins of law	أَصُولُ الْفِقْهِ
orphan	يَتِيمٌ
orphan girls	يَتَامَى النِّسَاءِ
orphans' wealth	أَمْوَالُ الْيَتَامَى
Orthodox Caliphs, the	الْخُلَفَاءُ الرَّاشِدُونَ
Orthodox Muslims	مُسْلِمُونَ سُنِّيُونَ
Orthodoxy	الْمَذْهَبُ السُّنِّيُّ: فِي الْإِسْلَامِ
our Helper	مَوْلَانَا: اللهُ
overcome	مَغْلُوبٌ
over-garment	جَلْبَابٌ
over-indulgence	شَرَاهَةٌ
overlook	صَفَحَ
oversoften one's speech	خَضَعَتْ بِالْقَوْلِ
overtake (vt.)	حَاقَ بِهِ
overtransgress	طَغَى

Oft-Forgiving, the **الْعَفُورُ: الله**

Oft-Repeated Seven Verses

السَّبْعُ الْمَثَانِي: الْفَاتِحَةُ

Oft-Returning, the **التَّوَابُ: الله**

old geriatric age **أَرَذَلُ الْعُمَرِ**

Old Testament, the **العَهْدُ الْقَدِيمُ**

old-world fables **أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ**

Omnipotent, the **الْقَدِيرُ: الله**

Omnipresent, the **الْمَوْجُودُ: الله**

Omniscient, the **الْعَلِيمُ: الله**

on credit **نَسِيعَةً**

One, the **الْوَاحِدُ: الله**

One and Only, the **الْأَحَدُ: الله**

one-fifth, the **الْخُمْسُ: فِي الْقَنَائِمِ**

One God **إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ**

One in His Attributes

وَاحِدٌ فِي صِفَاتِهِ

One in His Person **وَاحِدٌ فِي ذَاتِهِ**

One in His Works **وَاحِدٌ فِي أَعْمَالِهِ**

one of the best two **إِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيْنِ**

one of the two fixed terms

أَحَدُ الْأَجَلَيْنِ

one-tenth, the **الْعُشْرُ: فِي الْخَرَاجِ**

One Who counts, the **الْمُحْصِي: الله**

One Who directs, the **الْهَادِي: الله**

One Who takes account, the

الْحَمِيبُ: الله

one wrapped up, the **الْمُدْتَرٌّ**

Oneness in Attributes

وَحْدَانِيَّةُ الصِّفَاتِ

Oneness in Divinity

وَحْدَانِيَّةُ الْأُلُوهِيَّةِ

Oneness in Person **وَحْدَانِيَّةُ الذَّاتِ**

Oneness in Works **وَحْدَانِيَّةُ الْأَفْعَالِ**

Oneness of Allah **وَحْدَانِيَّةُ اللَّهِ**

one's record **كِتَابُ الْمَرْءِ**

on-journey prayer **صَلَاةُ السَّفَرِ**

on-pilgrimage state **إِحْرَامٌ**

on-rush, the **النَّفْرَةُ**

on-rush encompassing

طَوَافُ الْإِفَاضَةِ

on-rush from Arafat

الْإِفَاضَةُ مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ

on-touch sale **بَيْعُ الْمُلَامَسَةِ**

لِمَاسٍ

onus of proof **بَيِّنَةٌ**

open adversary **تَحْصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ**

open charity **صَدَقَةُ الْعَلَانِيَةِ**

O

oath	يَمِينٌ	حَافِظٌ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ	
	قَسَمٌ	كَفَّارٌ عَنِيدٌ	obstinate disbeliever
oath futility	لَعْنٌ فِي الْإِيمَانِ	مُعَانِدٌ	obstinate reverter
oath of desertion	إِيلَاءٌ	مُكَابِرٌ	
oath-taking	أَدَاءُ الْيَمِينِ	جَبَّارٌ	obstinate transgressor
obedience	طَاعَةٌ	إِفْكٌ مُبِينٌ	obvious lie
obedience to the ruler	طَاعَةُ الْإِمَامِ	سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ	obvious sorcery
obligations	(١) فَرَائِضُ	بَلَاءٌ مُبِينٌ	obvious trial
	تَكَالِيفُ	سَبَبُ النُّزُولِ	occasion of revelation
	(٢) وَاجِبَاتُ	وَتَرٌ	odd
obligatory	فَرَضٌ	لَيَالِي الْوَتْرِ	odd nights
	مَفْرُوضٌ	أُولُو الْإِرَةِ	of physical needs
obligatory charity	زَكَاةٌ	مُذْنِبٌ	offender
obligatory knowledge		مُقْتَرِفُ الذَّنْبِ	
	عِلْمٌ فَرِيضَةٌ	إِجَابٌ: فِي الزَّوْاجِ	offer
obligatory prayer	صَلَاةُ الْفَرَضِ	هَذِي	offered animal
	صَلَاةٌ مَفْرُوضَةٌ	هَذِي	offering
obscurity	رَقَتْ	ذُرِّيَّةٌ	offspring
observer of God's limits		الْحَلِيمُ: اللَّهُ	Of-Forbearing, the

non-hairy

nursing

	حَدِيثٌ غَيْرٌ مَعْلُولٍ		نَقْضُ الْوُضُوءِ
non-hairy shoes	نَعَالٌ سَنِيئَةٌ	nullifiers of fasting	مُبْطِلَاتُ الصَّوْمِ
noon prayer	صَلَاةُ الظُّهْرِ	nullifiers of prayer	مُبْطِلَاتُ الصَّلَاةِ
nullification of ablution		nursing woman	مُرْضِعَةٌ

N

nail clipping	تَقْلِيمُ الْأَظْفَارِ	niggardliness	بُخْلٌ
narrate	رَوَى	niggardly	شَحِيحٌ
	حَدَّثَ	Night Journey, the	الْإِسْرَاءُ
narration of Hadith	رِوَايَةُ الْحَدِيثِ	night of fasting	لَيْلَةُ الصَّيَامِ
narrator	رَافِعٌ لِلْحَدِيثِ	Night of Grandeur, the	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
nationalism	قَوْمِيَّةٌ	Night of Majesty, the	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
nature worship	عِبَادَةُ الطَّبِيعَةِ	Night of Power, the	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
Near Jamra, the	الْجَمْرَةُ الدُّنْيَا	Night of Qadr, the	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
near relatives	ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى	night prayer	صَلَاةُ الْعِشَاءِ
neck and bosom	جَنْبٌ	no blame on them	لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمْ
needy, the	الْمَسَاكِينُ	Noah	نُوحٌ
neglectful of prayer	سَاهٍ عَنِ الصَّلَاةِ	Noah's ark	سَفِينَةُ نُوحٍ
negligence	غَفْلَةٌ		فُلُّكَ نُوحٍ
neighborliness	حُسْنُ الْجَوَارِ	no-check sale	بَيَازٌ
New Testament, the	الْعَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ	nocturnal sexual discharge	
niche	مِشْكَاةٌ	ماءُ الْإِحْتِلَامِ	
nickname one another		non-Arabs	الْأَعَاجِمُ
	تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ		الْأَعْجَمُونَ
nicknaming	تَنَابَزٌ بِالْأَلْقَابِ	non-defective Hadith	

musk**myths**

musk	مِسْكٌ
musk seller	صَاحِبُ الْمِسْكِ
Muslim	مُسْلِمٌ
Muslim creed	الشَّهَادَةُ
	الشَّهَادَتَانِ
Muslim fighter	مُجَاهِدٌ
Muslims' treasury	بَيْتُ مَالِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ
Mu'tazila, the	الْمُعْتَزِلَةُ
mutilation	تَمْثِيلٌ (بِالْفَتْحِ)

mutual consultation	شُورَى
mutual estrangement	تَدَابُرٌ
mutual freeing	مُبَارَاةٌ
mutual imprecation	لِعَانٌ
mutual jealousy	تَحَاسُدٌ
Muwatta	الْمَوْطَأُ: لِمَالِكٍ
mystic	صُوفِيٌّ
mysticism	صُوفِيَّةٌ
myths of the ancients	أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ

المَسْجِدُ الْأَقْصَى	mother	أُمُّ وَالِدَةٍ
Mosque of Makkah, the مَسْجِدُ مَكَّةَ	Mother of Believers, the	
الْحَرَمِ الْمَكِّيِّ		
Mosque of Quba', the مَسْجِدُ قُبَاءَ		أُمُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
mosque pillars سَوَارِي الْمَسْجِدِ	Mother of the Book, the	أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ
most approved divorce	Mother of Cities, the	أُمُّ الْقُرَى
الطَّلَاقُ الْأَخْسَنُ	mount (n.)	رَاحِلَةٌ
Most Beautiful Names, the	Mount Arafat	جَبَلُ عَرَافَاتٍ
أَسْمَاءُ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى	Mount of Arafat	جَبَلُ عَرَفَةَ
Most Bountiful, the الْأَكْرَمُ: الله	Mount of Sinai	طُورُ سَيْنِينَ
Most Compassionate, the الرَّحْمَنُ: الله	mountains	أَعْلَامٌ
Most Forbearing, the الْحَلِيمُ: الله		جِبَالٌ
Most Gracious, the الرَّحْمَنُ: الله	mourn for	حَدَّثَ عَلَى
Most Great, the الْكَبِيرُ: الله	mourning	حِدَادٌ
Most High, the الْعَلِيُّ: الله	mourning lady	حَادَّةٌ
most honored of you أَكْرَمُكُمْ	movable properties	أَمْلاكٌ مَنْقُولَةٌ
Most Kind, the الرَّؤُوفُ: الله	moving creature	ذَابَّةٌ
Most Merciful, the الرَّحِيمُ: الله	Muhammad's mission	بَعْثُ مُحَمَّدٍ
Most Merciful of the Merciful, the	muhrim	مُحْرِمٌ
أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ: الله	Multiplier of Rewards, the	الشُّكُورُ: الله
Most Powerful, the الْقَدِيرُ: الله		
most quarrelsome أَلَدُ الْخِصَامِ	murder	جَرِيْمَةُ قَتْلِ
Most Rich, the الْغَنِيُّ: الله	murder by error	قَتْلُ الْخَطَا
Most Strong, the الْقَوِيُّ: الله	Murjites, the	الْمُرْجِئَةُ

missed

mosque

missed prayer	صَلَاةٌ فَائِتَةٌ
missing husband	زَوْجٌ مَفْقُودٌ زَوْجٌ مَفْقُودٌ الْخَيْرِ
mistake	خَطَأٌ
Moat Invasion	غَزْوَةُ الْخَنْدَقِ
mock at	سَخِرَ مِنْ
moderation	إِعْتِدَالٌ
modest	مُحْتَشِمٌ
modesty	(١) إِحْتِشَامٌ. تَعَفُّفٌ (٢) تَوَاضَعٌ (٣) خِيَاءٌ
molten brass	مُهْلٌ
momentous sacrifice	ذَبِيحٌ عَظِيمٌ
monarchy	نِظَامٌ مَلَكِيٌّ
monasteries	صَوَامِعُ
monasticism	رَهْبَانِيَّةٌ
monopolize	إِحْتَكَرَ
monopoly	إِحْتِكَارٌ
monotheism	تَوْحِيدٌ تَوْحِيدُ اللَّهِ
monotheist	مُوحِّدٌ مُوحِّدُ اللَّهِ
monthly course	مَحِيضٌ حَيْضٌ

monthly period	حَيْضٌ قُرَّةٌ
moral corruption	فَسَادٌ أَخْلَاقِيٌّ
moral responsibility	مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ
moral system	نِظَامٌ أَخْلَاقِيٌّ
moral values	قِيَمٌ أَخْلَاقِيَّةٌ
moralties	الْأَخْلَاقُ
morality policeman	مُحْتَسِبٌ شُرْطِيٌّ الْأَدَابِ
morals	أَخْلَاقٌ
more quarrelsome	أَكْثَرُ جَدَلًا
morsel	مُضْغَةٌ
mortgage (n., v.)	(١) رِهَانٌ (٢) رَهْنٌ
mortgaged (adj.)	مَرْهُونٌ
mortgagee	مُرْتَهِنٌ
mortgager	رَاهِنٌ
mortgaging	رَهْنٌ
Moses	مُوسَى
Moses' family	آلُ مُوسَى
mosque	مَسْجِدٌ
Mosque of Jerusalem, the	مَسْجِدُ بَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ

mentally

missed

mentally deficient	سَفِيهٌ
mentally sane	عَاقِلٌ
mentioning God's Name	تَسْمِيَةٌ
merge (vt.)	أَوَّلَجَ
merge night into day	أَوَّلَجَ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ
merits	مَنَاقِبُ
Message proclamation	تَبْلِيغُ الرِّسَالَةِ
Messenger	رَسُولٌ
messengership	مُرْسَلٌ
M.G.B.P.W.H.	رَسُولِيَّةٌ: كَوْنُهُ رَسُولًا
midday nap	رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ
Middle Jamra, the	قِيلُولَةٌ
middle of the Fire	قَائِلَةٌ
middle prayer	الْجَمْرَةُ الْوُسْطَى
middle ten	سَوَاءُ الْجَحِيمِ
Mighty Onslaught, the	الصَّلَاةُ الْوُسْطَى
military expeditions	الْعَشْرُ الْأَوَاسِطُ
milked animal	الْبَطْشَةُ الْكُبْرَى
minaret	مَغَازِي
minimum quantity	مَخْلُوبٌ
	مِثْدَنَةٌ
	نَصَابٌ

minimum value	نَصَابٌ
minor (adj., n.)	(١) قَاصِرٌ:
	ذُو سِنِّ الْبُلُوغِ
	(٢) قَاصِرَةٌ
minor sins	صَغَائِرُ الذُّنُوبِ
	مُحَقَّرَاتُ الذُّنُوبِ
	لَمْ
minority	سِنُّ الْقُصُورِ
miqat	الْمِيقَاتُ
miracle	مُعْجَزَةٌ
miraculous	مُعْجِزٌ
misbehavior	سُوءُ السَّلُوكِ
mischief	أَذَى
	فَسَادٌ
mischief-doers	الْمُفْسِدُونَ
misconduct	سُوءُ السَّلُوكِ
misdeed	سَيِّئَةٌ
	خَطِيئَةٌ
miseducation	تَرْبِيَّةٌ سَيِّئَةٌ
miser (n.)	بَخِيلٌ
miserliness	بُخْلٌ
misfortune	مُصِيبَةٌ
mislead	أَضَلَّ
missed fasting	صِيَامٌ فَاتَتْ

marriageable

marriageable age	سِنُ الزَّوْاجِ
married (adj.)	مُتَزَوِّجٌ مُخَصَّنٌ
married adulteress	الثَّيْبُ الزَّانِي
married woman	ثَيْبٌ إِمْرَأَةٌ مُخَصَّنَةٌ
marry	تَزَوَّجَ نَكَحَ
marry her to	زَوَّجَهَا لـ
martyr (n.)	شَهِيدٌ
martyrdom	شَهَادَةٌ إِسْتِشْهَادٌ
Marwa	الْمَرْوَةُ
Mary	مَرْيَمُ
Mary the Virgin	مَرْيَمُ الْعَذْرَاءُ
Master, the	الْمَالِكُ: الله
Master-Creator, the	الْخَلَّاقُ: الله
Master of the Kingdom, the	مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ: الله
maternal aunt	خَالَه
maternal uncle	خَالَ
maternity	أُمُومَةٌ
matrimonial law	قَانُونُ الزَّوْاجِ
matrimonial relationship	

menstruation

	عَلَاقَةُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
matron (n.)	أَيِّمٌ ثَيْبٌ
mature (adj.)	رَاشِدٌ
May God be pleased with him.	رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُ
meanest, the	الْأَرْذَلُونَ
measure	تَقْدِيرٌ
mediation	وَسَاطَةٌ
medleys of dreams	أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ
Meeting of the Hereafter, the	لِقَاءُ الْآخِرَةِ
Members of the Family, the	أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ
men guarding their chastity	الْحَافِظُونَ فُرُوجَهُمْ
men of understanding	أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ
menses	حَيْضٌ
menses bath	غُسْلُ الْمَحِيضِ
menstrual course	قُرَّةٌ
	حَيْضٌ
menstruating woman	حَائِضٌ
menstruation	حَيْضٌ

Makkan

marriage

Makkan chapter	سُورَةُ مَكِّيَّةٌ
Makkan Sanctuary, the	الْحَرَمُ الْمَكِّيُّ
male and female organs	الْخِتَانَانِ
male pilgrim	حَاجٌّ
male relations	أَقَارِبُ ذُكُورٍ
male slave	عَبْدٌ
	مَمْلُوكٌ
male stranger	غَرِيبٌ (عَنِ الْمَرْأَةِ)
Maliki School	الْمَذْهَبُ الْمَالِكِيُّ
man of means	ذُو سَعَةٍ
man of stakes, the	ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ
man of truth	صِدِّيقٌ
man prohibited to marry her	ذُو مَحْرَمٍ
manager of an endowment	مُتَوَلَّى
Manat	مَنَاة
mandatory	فَرَضٌ
	إِذَا زَامِي
manifest authority	سُلْطَانٌ مُبِينٌ
manifest error	ضَلَالٌ مُبِينٌ
manifest inspiration	وَحْيٌ ظَاهِرٌ
manifest sin	إِثْمٌ مُبِينٌ
manifest truth	الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ
manifest victory	فَتْحٌ مُبِينٌ

mann	الْمَنْ
manumission	عَتَقٌ (لِلْمَيْدِ)
	عِتَاقَةٌ
manumit	أَعْتَقَ
manumitting slaves	عِتَقَى
	عِتَاقَةً
march to Mina	السَّيْرُ إِلَى مِنَى
marital dispute	شِقَاقٌ بَيْنَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ
marital duties	وَأَجِبَاتُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
marital relationship	عِلَاقَةُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
marriage	زَوَاجٌ
	بَاءَةٌ
	بِنَاءٌ
	نِكَاحٌ
marriage by compulsion	زَوَاجٌ بِالْجَبْرِ
marriage by exchange	شِغَارٌ
marriage by proxy	زَوَاجٌ بِالتَّوَكِيلِ
marriage contract	عَقْدُ الزَّوْاجِ
marriage feast	وَلِيْمَةُ الزَّوْاجِ
marriage guardianship	وِلَايَةُ النِّكَاحِ
marriage of equals	زَوَاجُ الْإِسْتِفَاءِ
marriage proposal	خِطْبَةٌ
marriage speech	خُطْبَةُ النِّكَاحِ
marriage tie	عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ

M

Madina Sanctuary, the	الْحَرَمُ الْمَدِينِيُّ
Madinite	مَدِينِيّ: نِسْبَةٌ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ الْمُنَوَّرَةِ
Madinite chapter	سُورَةُ مَدِينَةٍ
Madyan people	مَدْيَن
Magian	مَجُوسِيّ
Magians	الْمَجُوسُ
magic	سِحْرٌ
	جِنْت
Magnificent, the	الْعَلِيُّ: اللهُ
Magnificent Bounty, the	الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ
magnify God	كَبَّرَ اللهُ
Magog, the	مَاجُوجُ
maidens with big lustrous eyes	خُورٌ عَيْنٌ
maintenance	نَفَقَةٌ
maintenance by agreement	نَفَقَةٌ بِالْإِتِّفَاقِ
maintenance right	حَقُّ النِّفَقَةِ

Majestic, the	الْجَلِيلُ: اللهُ
major (adj., n.)	(١) بَالِغٌ
	(٢) بِالْعَةِ
make fruitless	أُخْبِطَ
make him as an heir	وَرَّثَهُ
make room	تَفَسَّحَ
make room in the assemblies	تَفَسَّحُوا فِي الْمَجَالِسِ
make up for	قَضَى (مَا فَاتَهُ)
make a vow	أَنْذَرَ
Maker, the	الْبَارِي: اللهُ
maker of mischief	مُفْسِدٌ
makers of the pit	أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ
making lawful	تَحْلِيلٌ
making pilgrimage to the House	حَجُّ الْبَيْتِ
making up for prayer	قَضَاءُ الصَّلَاةِ
Makkah	مَكَّةُ
Makkan	مَكِّيٌّ

lords**Luqman**

lords	أَرْبَابٌ	the	مِذْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى
losers	خَاسِرُونَ	love for God's sake	حُبٌّ فِي اللَّهِ
lost camel	ضَالَّةُ الْإِبِلِ	love for virtues	حُبُّ الْفَضَائِلِ
lost person	شَخْصٌ مَفْقُودٌ	Loving, the	الْوُدُودُ: اللَّهُ
lost sheep	ضَالَّةُ الْغَنَمِ	lower the gaze	غَضُّ الْبَصَرِ
Lot	لُوطٌ	lower one's voice	غَضُّ صَوْتِهِ
lote tree	سِدْرٌ	lower one's wing	خَفَضَ جَنَاحَهُ
	سِدْرَةٌ	lowest of the low, the	أَسْفَلُ سَافِلِينَ
Lote Tree of the farthest limit, the		Lucifer	إِبْلِيسُ
	سِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى	Luqman	لُقْمَانُ
Lote Tree of the utmost boundary,			

limits set by God حَدُودُ اللَّهِ
 line ذُرِّيَّةٌ
 lineage نَسَبٌ
 lineage expert قَائِفٌ
 lined-up cushions نَمَارِقُ مَصْنُوفَةٌ
 listening and obedience سَمْعٌ وَطَاعَةٌ
 little holy war, the الْجِهَادُ الْأَصْغَرُ
 Living, the الْحَيُّ: اللَّهُ
 living, the الْأَحْيَاءُ
 loan payment أَدَاءُ الدَّيْنِ
 loathed مَقْبُوحٌ
 long-extended shade ظِلٌّ مَمْدُودٌ
 loose she-camel سَائِبَةٌ
 looting نَهْبٌ
 lord رَبٌّ
 Lord, the الرَّبُّ: اللَّهُ
 Lord of Dawn, the رَبُّ الْفَلَقِ
 Lord of Dominion, the مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ
 Lord of the East and the West, the رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ
 Lord of Forgiveness, the رَبُّ الْمَغْفِرَةِ
 Lord of the Glorious Throne, the
 ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدِ
 Lord of Glory and Honor, the

ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
 Lord of the Heavens and the Earth,
 the رَبُّ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 Lord of the Honorable Throne, the
 رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ
 Lord of Majesty and Bounty, the
 ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
 Lord of Mankind, the رَبُّ النَّاسِ
 Lord of Power, the ذُو الْقُوَّةِ
 Lord of Retribution, the ذُوِ الْإِتْقَامِ
 Lord of Righteousness, the رَبُّ التَّقْوَى
 Lord of Sunrises, the رَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ
 Lord of the Supreme Throne, the
 رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ
 Lord of the Throne, the ذُو الْعَرْشِ
 رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
 Lord of the Two Easts, the
 رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ
 Lord of the Two Wests, the
 رَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ
 Lord of the Universe, the
 رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ
 Lord of the Worlds, the
 رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

lead

limits

lead the prayer	أَمُّ الصَّلَاةِ
leader of the prayer	إِمَامُ الصَّلَاةِ
leader of the faithful	أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
leadership	إِمَامَةٌ
learned man	مُتَفَقِّهٌ
leather sheet	نِطْعٌ دَرَقٌ
leather stockings	خُفَّانِ
leaves and stalk	عَصْفٌ
legal (adj.)	حَلَالٌ
legal alms	زَكَاةٌ
legalization	تَحْلِيلٌ
legatee	مُوصًى لَهُ: فِي الْوَصِيَّةِ
legislation	تَشْرِيعٌ
legislative	تَشْرِيعِيٌّ
legislator	مُشَرِّعٌ
legitimacy	مَشْرُوعِيَّةٌ شَرْعِيَّةٌ
legitimacy by birth	الْوَلَدُ لِلْفِرَاشِ
legitimate	مَشْرُوعٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
legitimate child	طِفْلٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
lengthen one's hair falsely	وَصَلَّتْ شَعْرَهَا

lenience	سَمَاحَةٌ: فِي التَّعَامُلِ
lent camel	مَنْيْحَةٌ
leper (n.)	أَبْرَصٌ
lesser ablution	وُضُوءٌ
lesser pilgrimage	الْعُمْرَةُ
	الْحَجُّ الْأَصْغَرُ
let down	تَخَذَلَ
lewdness	فُجُورٌ فُحْشٌ
liar	أَفَّاكٌ
liars	أَهْلُ الْإِفْكِ
libertinism	خِلَاعَةٌ
illicitiousness	فُسُوقٌ مُجُونٌ
lie to him	كَذَبَهُ كَذَبَ عَلَيْهِ
life after death	الْحَيَاةُ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ
life for a life, a	النَّفْسُ بِالنَّفْسِ
life of Bliss, a	عَيْشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
Light, the	النُّورُ: اللَّهُ
Light of the Heavens and the Earth,	
the	نُورُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ: اللَّهُ
light prayer	صَلَاةٌ خَفِيفَةٌ
limits of judgment	حُدُودُ الْاجْتِهَادِ

L

laborer	أَجِيرٌ
lack of father or sons	كَالَالَة
lady slave	أَمَةٌ
lagging behind, the	المُخَلَّفُونَ
lamp	سِرَاجٌ
land-game	صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ
land grants	قَطَائِعُ
land sharing	شُرَكَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ شَرَكَاءَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ
land-tax	خَرَاجٌ
land-yield tax	خَرَاجٌ
language of Quraish	لِسَانُ قُرَيْشٍ
lash	(١) جَلَدٌ (٢) جَلْدَةٌ
Last, the	الْآخِرُ: اللهُ
last actions	خَوَاتِيمُ الْأَعْمَالِ
Last Day, the	الْيَوْمُ الْآخِرُ
Last Home, the	الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ
last night-hours, the	السَّحَرُ

Last Prophet, the	خَاتَمُ النَّبِيِّينَ
last ten nights	الْعَشْرُ الْأَوَاخِرُ
lasting punishment	عَذَابٌ مُقِيمٌ
Lat	اللَّاتُ
late-night meal	سُحُورٌ
late-night prayer	صَلَاةُ التَّهَجُّدِ
Law, the	التَّوْرَةُ
Law of Equality	الْقِصَاصُ
law of inheritance	قَانُونُ الْمِيرَاثِ
law of personal status	قَانُونُ الْأَحْوَالِ الشَّخْصِيَّةِ
lawful	حَلَالٌ
	حِلٌّ
lawful and good	حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا
lawful wedlock	زَوَاجٌ شَرْعِيٌّ
law-giver	مُشَرِّعٌ
laws of inheritance	أَحْكَامُ الْمِيرَاثِ
laws of inheritance	الْفَرَائِضُ
lead astray	أَضَلَّ

knowing**Korah****Knowing, the**

الْعَلِيمُ: الله

kohl

كُحْلٌ

knowing the Hour

عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ

Korah

قَارُونُ

knowledge of the Unseen

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ

K

Ka'ba, the	الْكَعْبَةُ
Ka'ba clothing, the	كِسْوَةُ الْكَعْبَةِ
Ka'ba curtain, the	سِتْرُ الْكَعْبَةِ
Ka'ba direction, the	قِبْلَةُ
Ka'ba dressing, the	كِسْوَةُ الْكَعْبَةِ
keep good relations with relatives	وَصَلَ رَحِمَهُ
Keepers of Hell, the	خَزَنَةُ جَهَنَّمَ
keeping good relations with relatives	صِلَةُ الرَّحِمِ
keeping of commitments	الْوَفَاءُ بِالْعُهُودِ
keys of the Unseen	مَفَاتِيحُ الْغَيْبِ
Kharijites, the	الْخَوَارِجُ
kin	ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى
kind dealing	الْبِرُّ
kind-just words	قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ
kind preaching	الْمَوْعِظَةُ الْحَسَنَةُ
kind to one's relatives	وَاصِلٌ رَحِمَهُ

kind treatment	وَاصِلُ الرَّحِمِ
Kindling Fire, the	حُسْنُ الْمَعَاشَرَةِ
kindred	السَّعِيرُ
King, the	الْأَقْرَبُونَ
King of the Heavens and the Earth,	ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى
the	الْمَلِكُ: اللَّهُ
King of Mankind, the	مَلِكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ: اللَّهُ
kinsfolk	مَلِكُ النَّاسِ
kinship	ذَوُو الْقُرْبَى
kith and kin	إِلَاقَرَابَةُ
Knower of the Hidden, the	الرَّحِمُ
Knower of the Unseen, the	الْبَاطِنُ: اللَّهُ
	عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ: اللَّهُ
	عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ: اللَّهُ
Knower of the Unseen and the Seen,	
the	عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ

just**juvenile**

Just, the	الْعَادِلُ: الله	just witness	شَاهِدٌ عَدْلٌ
just evidence	بَيِّنَةٌ عَادِلَةٌ	justice	عَدْلٌ
just narrator	رَآوِ عَادِلٌ		فَسَطٌ
just person	ذُو عَدْلٍ	juvenile	حَدَثٌ: دُونَ السَّادِسَةِ عَشْرَةَ

J

Jacob	يَعْقُوبُ	judge	قَاضٍ
Jerusalem Great Mosque	المَسْجِدُ الْأَقْصَى	Judge, the	الْقَاضِي: الله
jest	اسْتَهْزَأَ	judicial	قَضَائِيٌّ
Jesus	عِيسَى	judicial annulment	فَسْخُ الزَّوْاجِ
Jew, a	يَهُودِيٌّ	judicial authority	سُلْطَةُ قَضَائِيَّةٍ
jinn	جَانٌ	judicial department	دَارُ الْقَضَاءِ
jinns	جِنٌّ	judicial divorce	فَرْقَةٌ
	جَنَّةٌ		تَطْلِيقٌ
Job	أَيُّوبُ	judicial proceedings	إِجْرَاءَاتُ قَضَائِيَّةٍ
John	يَحْيَى	judicial rescission	فَسْخُ الزَّوْاجِ
join partners with God	أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ	judiciary body	مِهْنَةُ قَضَائِيَّةٍ
joint property	مِلْكِيَّةٌ مُشْتَرَكَةٌ	jugular vein	حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ
jointly-owned land	أَرْضٌ مُشَاعٌ	juridical	قَضَائِيٌّ
Jonah	يُونُسُ	jurisconsult	مُفْتِيٌّ
Joseph	يُوسُفُ	jurisdiction	الْقَضَاءُ: سُلْطَةُ قَضَائِيَّةٍ
joy of the eye, a	قُرَّةُ عَيْنٍ	jurisprudence	فِقْهٌ
joyful faces	وُجُوهُ نَاعِمَةٌ	jurisprudent	فَقِيهٌ
Judaism	الْيَهُودِيَّةُ	jurist	فَقِيهٌ
		just, the	الْمُقْسِطُونَ

Islamic**isolated****Islamic psychology**

عِلْمُ النَّفْسِ الْإِسْلَامِيّ

Islamic society

الْمُجْتَمَعُ الْإِسْلَامِيّ

Islamic state

الدَّوْلَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ

Islamic values

قِيَمٌ إِسْلَامِيَّةٌ

Isma'il

إِسْمَاعِيلُ

Isma'ilism

الْإِسْمَاعِيلِيَّةُ

Isma'il's Precinct

حِجْرُ إِسْمَاعِيلَ

isolated pilgrimage

إِفْرَادٌ

isolated tradition

حَدِيثٌ آخِادٍ

intervening stage, the	الْبَرَزْخُ:
	بين الموت والبعث
intimate friend	وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ
intoxicant (n.)	مُفْتَرٌّ
	مُسْكِرٌ
intoxicants	مُسْكِرَاتٌ
	خُمُورٌ
	مُفْتَرَاتٌ
intoxicate	أَسْكَرَ
intoxicating liquors	مَشْرُوبَاتٌ مُسْكِرَةٌ
invalidate	أَبْطَلَ
invalidate prayer	أَبْطَلَ الصَّلَاةَ
invalidaters of ablution	
	مُبْطِلَاتُ الْوُضُوءِ
invasion	غَزْوَةٌ
invent a falsehood against God	إِفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
invent a lie against God	إِفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
invented falsehood	إِفْكٌ مُفْتَرًى
invented heresy	بِذْعَةٌ
invented matters	مُحَدَّثَاتُ الْأُمُورِ
Inventor, the	الْبَارِئُ : الله
invocation	دُعَاءٌ

invocation of God's Name	تَسْمِيَةٌ
invocations	دَعَوَاتٌ
invoke	دَعَا
invoke Allah	دَعَا اللَّهَ
invoke God to bless him	بَرَّكَ عَلَيْهِ
invoking God for guidance	إِسْتِخَارَةٌ
invoking God for rain	إِسْتِسْقَاءٌ
irregular marriage	زَوَاجٌ فَاسِدٌ
irregularity of the contract	فَسَادُ الْعَقْدِ
Irresistible, the	الْجَبَّارُ: الله
irrevocable divorce	طَلَاقٌ بَائِنٌ
	طَلَاقٌ بِلَا رَجْعَةٍ
	طَلْقٌ غَيْرُ رَاجِعَةٍ
Isaac	إِسْحَاقُ
Isaiah	ذُو الْكِفْلِ
Islam	الْإِسْلَامُ
Islamic calendar	التَّقْوِيمُ الْإِسْلَامِيُّ
Islamic creed	الْعَقِيدَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
Islamic culture	الثَّقَافَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
Islamic education	التَّرْبِيَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
Islamic law	الشَّرِيعَةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
Islamic morals	الْأَخْلَاقُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ
Islamic personality	الشَّخْصِيَّةُ الْإِسْلَامِيَّةُ

iniquity

intervening

iniquity	خَلَائِفُ فِي الْأَرْضِ (١) سَيِّئَةٌ (٢) ظُلْمٌ	intentional murder	قَتْلُ الْعَمْدِ
injunctions	أَوْامِرُ	intentionally	عَمْدًا مُتَعَمِّدًا
injurious assimilation	ظِهَارٌ	intentions	نِيَّاتٌ
injury	أَذَى	intercede	تَوَاتَا شَفَعَ
injustice	ظُلْمٌ	intercession	شَفَاعَةٌ
in-laws	أَقَارِبُ الزَّوْجِ	intercessor	شَافِعٌ
innerself, the	النَّفْسُ	Intercessor, the	شَفِيعٌ
innovated practice	بِدْعَةٌ	Interdiction	الشَّفِيعُ: اللَّهُ حَجْرٌ
innovater of a heresy	مُحَدِّثٌ	intermediary (n.)	وَسِيْطٌ
innovation	بِدْعَةٌ	intermingle	إِخْتَلَطَ: لِلرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ
insane	غَيْرُ عَاقِلٍ	intermingling of the two sexes	إِخْتِلَاطُ الْجِنْسَيْنِ
insanity	جُنُونٌ	interpret	فَسَّرَ (الْقُرْآنَ)
inscribed register	كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ	interpretation of the Quran	تَفْسِيرُ الْقُرْآنِ
insolent	أَشِيرٌ	interpreter	مُفَسِّرٌ
insolent impiety	عَتُوٌّ	inter-religious marriage	زَوَاجٌ بَيْنَ الْأَدْيَانِ
inspire	أَوْحَى إِلَى	inter-sect marriage	زَوَاجٌ بَيْنَ الطَّوَائِفِ
Inspired Revelation	وَحْيٍ يُوحَى	intervening husband	مُحَلِّلٌ
intend	نَوَى		
intent	نِيَّةٌ		
intention	(١) عَمْدٌ (٢) نِيَّةٌ سَرِيرَةٌ		

impiety

impiety	فِسْقٌ
implement the penalty	أَقَامَ الْعُقُوبَةَ
implementation of Islam	تَطْبِيقُ الْإِسْلَامِ
implied inspiration	وَحْيٍ بَاطِنٌ
impure, the	الْخَبِيثُ
impure men	الْخَبِيثُونَ
impure women	الْخَبِيثَاتُ
in the cause of God	فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
in menses	حَائِضٌ
in the Name of Allah	عَلَى إِسْمِ اللَّهِ
in prosperity and adversity	فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ
in public	عَلَانِيَةً
in secret	سِرًّا
in the way of Allah	فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
inclination	هَوًى
incline towards peace	جَنَحَ لِلسَّلَامِ
inculpate	جَرَّمَ
incurable incompetency	عِنَّةٌ مُزْمِنَةٌ
indebted, the	الْقَارِضُونَ
index finger	سَبَابَةٌ
indigent, the	الْمَسَاكِينُ
indigent person	مَسْكِينٌ

inheritors

indiscreet	غَافِلَةٌ
indiscreet woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ غَافِلَةٌ
individual duty	فَرَضٌ عَيْنٌ
individual prayer	صَلَاةُ الْفَرْدِ
Inevitable Event, the	الْوَاقِعَةُ
infallible	مَعْصُومٌ
infallibility	عِصْمَةٌ
inference	إِسْتِدْلَالٌ: مِنْ مَصَادِيرِ الشَّرْعِ
infidel	مُشْرِكٌ
	كَافِرٌ
infidelity	كُفْرٌ
inflate prices one to another	تَنَاجَشُوا
inflict punishment	نَفَذَ الْعُقُوبَةَ
Inflicter of Retribution, the	الْمُنْتَقِمُ: اللَّهُ
ingratitude	كُفُورٌ
	جُحُودٌ
inherit	وَرِثَ
inheritance	مِيرَاثٌ
inheritor	وَارِثٌ
Inheritor, the	الْوَارِثُ: اللَّهُ
inheritors	وَرَثَةٌ
inheritors on the earth	خُلَفَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ

I

I respond to Your call

لَيْسَ

Iblees

إِبْلِيسَ

idle talk

لَهُوَ الْحَدِيثِ

قِيلَ وَقَالَ

idol

صَنَمٌ

idol worshipping

عِبَادَةُ الْأَصْنَامِ

idolator

عَابِدُ الْأَصْنَامِ

idolators

أَهْلُ الْأَوْثَانِ

idolatress

عَابِدَةُ الْأَصْنَامِ

مُشْرِكَةٌ

idolatry

عِبَادَةُ الْأَصْنَامِ

idols

أَصْنَامٌ

Idrees

إِدْرِيسَ

if God wills

إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ

ignominy

خِزْيٌ

ignorant, the

الْجَاهِلُونَ

ihram point

مِيقَاتُ

ihram station

مِيقَاتُ

ill-conduct

نُشُوزٌ

illegal

حَرَامٌ

illegal wedding

نِكَاحٌ فَاسِدٌ

illegitimate child

طِفْلٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ

illicit gain

كَسْبٌ حَرَامٌ

كَسْبٌ غَيْرُ شَرْعِيٍّ

illicit sexual intercourse

زِنًى

Illiterate Prophet, the

النَّبِيُّ الْأُمِّيُّ

ill-treatment

سُوءُ الْمُعَامَلَةِ

imaginary sale

بَيْعٌ وَهْمِيٌّ

imbecile

سَفِيهٌ

imitation

تَقْلِيدٌ: مِنْ مَصَادِرِ التَّشْرِيعِ

imitator

مُقَلِّدٌ

Immanent, the

الْبَاطِنُ: اللَّهُ

immigrant

مُهَاجِرٌ

Immigrants, the

الْمُهَاجِرُونَ

Immigration

الهِجْرَةُ

immorality

إِنْجِلَالٌ أَخْلَاقِيٌّ

immovable properties

أَمْلاكٌ غَيْرُ مَنْقُولَةٍ

home

Home of Martyrs	دَارُ الشَّهَدَاءِ
Home of Peace	دَارُ السَّلَامِ
Home of Perdition	دَارُ الْبَوَارِ
Home of the righteous	دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ
Home of Settlement	دَارُ الْمُقَامَةِ
homicide	قَتْلٌ
Honest Spirit, the	الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ
honestly-earned money	كَسْبٌ حَلَالٌ
	كَسْبٌ طَيِّبٌ
honesty	أَمَانَةٌ
honey drink	بَنَعٌ
honey wine	بَنَعٌ
honor	عِزَّةٌ
	شَرَفٌ
honorable and pious	كِرَامًا بَرَّةً
honorable provision	رِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ
Honorable Quran, the	الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ
honorable recorders	كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ
Honored, the	الْكَرِيمُ: اللهُ
honnored, the	الْمُكْرَمُونَ

hypocrite

honoring the guest	إِكْرَامُ الضَّيْفِ
hoopoe	هَذَهْدٌ
horned ram	كَبِشٌ أَقْرَنٌ
hosts of Satan	جُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ
Hour, the	السَّاعَةُ
House, the	الْبَيْتُ: الْكَعْبَةُ
Hud	هُودٌ
Hudaibiyya Peace-Treaty	صُلْحُ الْحُدَيْبِيَّةِ
humble	مُتَوَاضِعٌ
humble, the	الْمُخْبِتُونَ
humble oneself	خَشَعَ
humble men	الْحَاشِعُونَ
humble women	الْحَاشِعَاتُ
humbléd eyes	خُشَعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ
humiliating punishment	عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ
humility	(١) قُنُوتٌ
	(٢) تَوَاضُعٌ
hypocrite	مُنَافِقٌ

heedless

heedless, the	الْعَافِلُونَ
heir	وَارِثٌ
	وَرِثٌ
Hell	جَهَنَّمُ
Hell-Fire	الْجَحِيمُ
	سَقَرٌ
helmet	خُوْذَةٌ
	يَيْضَةٌ
helper	نَصِيرٌ
Helper, the	النَّصِيرُ: الله
Helpers, the	الْأَنْصَارُ
helping the oppressed	عَوْنُ الْمَظْلُومِ
herald of glad tidings	بُشْرَى
Here I come, O God! Here I come.	لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ
Hereafter, the	الْآخِرَةُ
Hereafter punishment	عُقُوبَةٌ أُخْرَوِيَّةٌ
Hereafter reward	ثَوَابُ الْآخِرَةِ
heresies	مُحَدَّثَاتُ الْأُمُورِ
hidden ornaments	حِلْيٌ مَخْفِيَّةٌ
High, the	الْعَلِيُّ: الله
high-handedness	عُلُوٌّ
highest companion, the	الرَّفِيقُ الْأَعْلَى
highway robber	قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ

holy

highway robbery	قَطْعُ الطَّرِيقِ
	حِرَابَةٌ
Hill of Mercy, the	جَبَلُ الرَّحْمَةِ
hindering good	مَنَاعٌ لِلْخَيْرِ
His Plan	كَيْدُ اللَّهِ
hoard up money	كَتَرَ الْمَالَ
hoarded money	مَالٌ مَكْنُوزٌ
hoarding up money	كَتَرَ الْمَالِ
hold fast to	إِعْتَصَمَ بِهِ
hold secret counsel for inequity	
	تَنَاجَوْا بِالْإِثْمِ
holding fast to	إِعْتِصَامٌ بِهِ
hole of a mastigure	جُحْرٌ ضَبٌّ
Holy, the	الْقُدُّوسُ: الله
holy battle	عَزْوَةٌ
Holy City, the	الْمَدِينَةُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ
holy fighting	جِهَادٌ
Holy Ka'ba, the	الْكَعْبَةُ الْمُشْرِفَةُ
Holy Land, the	الْأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ
Holy Makkah	مَكَّةُ الْمُكْرَّمَةُ
Holy Quran, the	الْقُرْآنُ الْكَرِيمُ
holy rites	مَنَاسِكٌ
Holy Spirit, the	الرُّوحُ الْقُدُّسُ
Holy War, the	الْجِهَادُ

H

hair dye	خِضَابُ	have sexual intercourse	جَامَعَ
half a date	شِقُّ تَمْرَةٍ		لَامَسَ
ham-string	عَقَرُ (النَّاقَةِ)		مَسَّ
Hanafi School	الْمَذْهَبُ الْحَنْفِيُّ	have a wet dream	إِخْتَلَمَ
Hanbali School	الْمَذْهَبُ الْحَنْبَلِيُّ	he-thief	سَارِقٌ
hand amputation	قَطْعُ الْيَدِ	headcloak	بُرْثَسٌ
handful of water	غَرْفَةٌ مَاءٍ	head-cover	غِطَاءُ الرَّأْسِ
hardened hearts	قُلُوبٌ قَاسِيَةٌ	head-tax	جَزْيَةٌ
harming	ضَرَرٌ	headless-arrow hunting	
harsh-hearted	غَلِيظُ الْقَلْبِ		صَيْدُ الْمِعْرَاضِ
hasten to good deeds		headlong-falling animal	الْمُتَرَدِّيةُ
	سَارَعَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ	Hearer of Invocation, the	
hastened dower	مَهْرٌ مُعَجَّلٌ		سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ: اللَّهُ
hastening	السَّعْيُ: بَيْنَ الْمَنَّا وَالْمَرْوَةِ	Hearing, the	السَّمِيعُ: اللَّهُ
hastening the fast-breaking		heart secrets	ذَاتُ الصُّدُورِ
	تَعْجِيلُ الْإِفْطَارِ	heavens	السَّمَاوَاتُ
hate one another	تَبَاغَضُوا	heavy brocade	إِسْتَبْرَقٌ
haughty, the	الْمُتَكَبِّرُونَ	heavy punishment	عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ
have a midday nap	قَالَ	heedless	غَافِلٌ

	إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ	guardian	رَاعٍ
great sins	كَبَائِرُ		وَلِيِّ
Great Terror, the	الْفَزَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ	Guardian, the	الْوَلِيُّ: الله
greater ablution	غُسْلٌ	guardian of the bride	وَلِيُّ الْعَرُوسِ
greater crimes	كَبَائِرُ الْإِثْمِ	Guardian over All, the	الْمُهَيِّمِينَ: الله
Greatest Judge, the	الْفَتَّاحُ: الله	guardian's consent	مُؤَافَقَةُ الْوَلِيِّ
greatest sins	الْكَبَائِرُ	guardianship	وِلَايَةٌ
green cushions	رَقَرَفٌ خُضْرٌ	guest's right	حَقُّ الضَّيْفِ
greeting	تَحِيَّةٌ	guidance	هُدًى
greeting return	رَدُّ التَّحِيَّةِ	guidance prayer	صَلَاةُ الْإِسْتِخَارَةِ
	رَدُّ السَّلَامِ	guidance-appeal prayer	
grief	كُرْبَةٌ		صَلَاةُ الْإِسْتِخَارَةِ
grieve over them	حَزَنَ عَلَيْهِمْ	guide and a mercy, a	هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً
grievous penalty	عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ		إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً
grievous punishment	عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	guided, the	الْمُهْتَدُونَ
group prayer	صَلَاةُ الْجَمَاعَةِ	Guider, the	الْهَادِي: الله
guarantor	كَفِيلٌ	guiding and rightly guided	
guard one's chastity	أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا		هَادِيًا مَهْدِيًا
	حَفِظَتْ فَرْجَهَا	guilt	إِثْمٌ
guard one's modesty	حَفِظَ الْفَرْجَ	guiltless	غَيْرُ آثِمٍ
Guarded Tablet, the	اللَّوْحُ الْمَحْفُوظُ		

good

good morality	حُسْنُ الْخُلُقِ
good news	بَشَارَةٌ بُشْرَى
good ones, the	الْأَخْيَارُ
good pleasure	رِضْوَانٌ
good-pure things	طَيِّبَاتٌ
good will	نِيَّةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ
good word	كَلِمَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ
good words	كَلِمٌ طَيِّبٌ
Gospel of John	إِنْجِيلُ يُوحَنَّا
Gospel of Luke	إِنْجِيلُ لُوقَا
Gospel of Mark	إِنْجِيلُ مَرْقُسَ
Gospel of Matthew	إِنْجِيلُ مَتَّى
governor	وَالِي: عَلَى مَنْطِقَةٍ مَا
grace	نِعْمَةٌ فَضْلٌ بَرَكَهَةٌ
gracious morals	أَخْلَاقٌ كَرِيمَةٌ
Grand, the	الْعَظِيمُ: اللهُ
grand children	أَحْفَادٌ
grand-daughter	حَفِيدَةٌ
grandparents	أَجْدَادٌ
grandson	حَفِيدٌ
grant death	أَمَاتَ

great

grant life	أَحْيَا
Granter, the	الْمُعْطِي: اللهُ الْوَهَّابُ: اللهُ
Granter of Security, the	الْمُؤَمِّنُ: اللهُ
grateful	شَكُورٌ
grateful, the	الشَّاكِرُونَ
gratitude	شُكْرٌ
grave punishment	عَذَابُ الْقَبْرِ
Great, the	الْكَبِيرُ: اللهُ الْعَظِيمُ: اللهُ
great-aunt	نَحَالَةٌ أَوْ عَمَّةٌ لِلْأُمِّ أَوْ الْأَبِ
Great Calamity, the	الْكَرْبُ الْعَظِيمُ الطَّائِمَةُ الْكُبْرَى
Great Fire, the	النَّارُ الْكُبْرَى
Great Giver, the	الْوَهَّابُ: اللهُ
great holy war, the	الْجِهَادُ الْأَكْبَرُ
great lie	بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ
Great News, the	النَّبَأُ الْعَظِيمُ
Great Pilgrimage, the	الْحَجُّ الْأَكْبَرُ
great reward	أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ
Great Sign, the	الْآيَةُ الْكُبْرَى
great sin	كَبِيرَةٌ فَاحِشَةٌ

god

god	إِلَهٌ
God	اللهُ
God bless you.	بَارَكَ اللهُ فِيكَ
God-fearing, the	الْمُتَّقُونَ
God of Mankind, the	إِلَهُ النَّاسِ
God suffices me.	حَسْبِيَ اللهُ
Godliness	تَذَيُّنٌ
God's attributes	صِفَاتُ اللهِ
God's beautiful gifts	زِينَةُ اللهِ
God's bounties	نِعَمُ اللهِ
God's bounty	نِعْمَةٌ مِنْ اللهِ
	فَضْلٌ مِنْ اللهِ
God's Covenant	عَهْدُ اللهِ
God's curse	لَعْنَةُ اللهِ
God's decree	(١) قَضَاءُ اللهِ
	(٢) شَرْعُ اللهِ
God's favor	نِعْمَةُ اللهِ
God's knowledge	عِلْمُ اللهِ
God's plan	مَكْرُ اللهِ
God's prohibitions	مَحَارِمُ اللهِ
God's right	حَقُّ اللهِ
God's servants	عِبَادُ اللهِ
God's symbols	شَعَائِرُ اللهِ
God's Throne	عَرْشُ اللهِ

good

God's vicegerent on the earth	كُرْسِيُّ اللهِ
	خَلِيفَةُ اللهِ فِي الْأَرْضِ
God's way	سُنَّةُ اللهِ
God's will	إِرَادَةُ اللهِ
	مَشِيئَةُ اللهِ
God's words	كَلِمَاتُ اللهِ
God's wrath	غَضَبُ اللهِ
Gog	يَاجُوجُ
going astray	ضَلَالَةٌ
gold vessels	آيَةُ الذَّهَبِ
Goliath	جَالُوت
good	خَيْرٌ
good action	مَعْرُوفٌ
good companionship	حُسْنُ الصَّحْبَةِ
good conduct	مُسْلُوكٌ حَسَنٌ
good deed	حَسَنَةٌ
good deeds	حَسَنَاتٌ
good-doer	مُحْسِنٌ
	فَاعِلٌ خَيْرٍ
good dream	رُؤْيَا صَالِحَةٍ
good elect, the	الْمُصْطَفَوْنَ الْأَخْيَارُ
good example	أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
good manners	أَخْلَاقٌ حَمِيدَةٌ

give just measure	أَوْفَى الْمِكْيَالِ
	أَوْفَى الْكَئِيلِ
give just weight	أَوْفَى الْمِيزَانِ
give the oath of allegiance	بَايَعَ
give the pledge of allegiance for	بَايَعَ عَلَى
give satisfaction	أَرْضَى
	أَقْنَى
give short measure	نَقَصَ الْمِكْيَالِ
give short weight	نَقَصَ الْمِيزَانِ
give suck	أَرْضَعَتْ
give testimony	شَهِدَ
give undue measure	أَخْسَرَ الْكَئِيلَ
give up fasting	أَفْطَرَ
give the verdict	قَضَى
	أَصْدَرَ الْحُكْمَ
give wealth	أَغْنَى
Giver of Disgrace, the	الْمُذِلُّ: الله
Giver of Honor, the	الْمُعِزُّ: الله
Giver of Life, the	الْمُحْيِي: الله
Giver of Security, the	الْمُؤْمِنُ: الله
Giver of Sustenance, the	الرَّزَاقُ: الله
giving false statements	قَوْلُ الزُّورِ
giving hand, the	الْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا

glad tidings	بُشْرَى
glad-tidings bearer	بَشِيرٌ
glass vessels	قَوَارِيرُ
glitter of the present life	زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
glorification of Allah	تُسْبِيحُ اللَّهِ
glorify	مَجَّدَ
	سَبَّحَ
glorify God	سَبَّحَ اللَّهَ
Glorious, the	الْمَجِيدُ: الله
Glorious Quran, the	الْقُرْآنُ الْمَجِيدُ
Glory be to Allah	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
Glory to Allah	تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ
	سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ
Glory to my Lord the Great	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي الْعَظِيمِ
Glory to my Lord the Most High	سُبْحَانَ رَبِّي الْأَعْلَى
Glory to Thee	سُبْحَانَكَ
go about with calumnies	مَشَى بِالنَّمِيمَةِ
go astray	ضَلَّ
go to answer the call of nature	خَرَجَ لِحَاجَتِهِ

G

Gabriel	جِبْرِيل
gambling	مَيْسِرٌ
game	صَيْدٌ
game gift	هِدِيَّةُ الصَّيْدِ
Garden, the	الْجَنَّةُ
Garden of the Abode, the	جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَى
Garden of Bliss, the	جَنَّةُ النَّعِيمِ
Gardens	جَنَّاتٌ
Gardens of Bliss	جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ
Gardens of Delight	جَنَّاتُ النَّعِيمِ
Gardens of Eternity	جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ
Gardens of Paradise	جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ
garland	قِلَادَةٌ
garment	رَدَاءٌ
gates of paradise	أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
Gatherer, the	الْجَامِعُ: الله
gathering	حَشْرٌ
gaze lowering	غَضُّ الْبَصَرِ
general call to war	نَفِيرٌ

Generous, the	الْكَرِيمُ: الله
Generous Provider, the	الْبَاسِطُ: الله
generous reward	أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ
generous sustenance	رِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ
genitals	الْأَعْضَاءُ التَّنَاسُلِيَّةُ
get one's menses	حَاضَتْ
gift	هِبَةٌ
	نِحْلَةٌ
	هِدِيَّةٌ
gift delivery	تَسْلِيمُ الْهِبَةِ
gift-giving	وَهَبٌ
gift revocation	إِسْتِعَادَةُ الْهِبَةِ
gift with a condition and a return	
	هِبَةٌ بِالشَّرْطِ وَالْعَوَضِ
gift with a return	هِبَةٌ بِالْعَوَضِ
gifts	(١) هِبَاتٌ
	(٢) آلاءٌ
give as an endowment	وَقَفٌ
give birth	وَضَعَتْ

fostership

future

fostership	رَضَاعَةٌ
foul things	خَبَائِثُ
found article	لُقْطَةٌ
found thing	لُقْطَةٌ
foundations of the House	قَوَاعِدُ الْبَيْتِ
founder of an endowment	وَاقِفٌ مُوقِفٌ
four parts, the	الشَّعْبُ الْأَرْبَعُ
Four Schools, the	الْمَذَاهِبُ الْأَرْبَعَةُ
four-year she-camel	جَذْعَةٌ
fratricide	قَتْلُ الْأَخِ
free release	مَنْ: إِطْلَاقُ الْأَسْرَى
free a slave	حَرَّرَ رَقَبَةً
free will	إِرَادَةُ حُرَّةٍ
freedom of faith	حُرِّيَّةُ الْإِعْتِقَادِ
freeing a slave	تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ فَكَ رَقَبَةٍ عَتَاقَةٌ
free-willed	حُرٌّ الْإِرَادَةِ مُخْتَارٌ
fretful	جَزُوعٌ
Friday prayer	صَلَاةُ الْجُمُعَةِ

Friday sermon	خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ
Friday speech	خُطْبَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ
frivolity	لُغْوٌ
front and back private parts	الْقَبْلُ وَالذُّبُرُ
frontiers guardian	مُرَابِطٌ
from darkness into light	مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ
fulfill His covenant	أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ
fulfill one's covenant	أَوْفَى بِالْعَهْدِ
fulfill one's vow	أَوْفَى بِالنَّذْرِ
fulfill his invocation	أَجَابَ دُعَاءَهُ
fulfilling oaths	إِتْرَارُ الْمُقْسِمِ
fulfillment of obligations	وَفَاءٌ بِالْعُقُودِ
full bath	غُسْلٌ
full-grown	بَالِغٌ
full sister	أُخْتُ شَقِيقَةٍ
funeral prayer	صَلَاةُ الْجَنَازَةِ
funeral procession	جَنَازَةٌ
furious wind	رِيحٌ صَرَصَرَتْ
fury	تَغَيُّظٌ
future will	وَصِيَّةٌ مُسْتَقْبَلِيَّةٌ

forbidden

fosterage

forbidden	حَرَامٌ
	مُحَرَّمٌ
forbidden months, the	الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ
forbidden things	السُّحُتُ
forbider of evil	نَاهٍ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
forbider of good	مَنَاعٌ لِلْخَيْرِ
forbidding evil	النَّهْيُ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
forbidding evil action	النَّهْيُ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
forces of the heavens and the earth	جُنُودُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
foreknowledge	عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ
forelock	نَاصِيَّةٌ
forenoon	ضُحَى
forenoon endeavor	غَدْوَةٌ
forenoon prayer	صَلَاةُ الضُّحَى
Foremost in Faith, the	السَّابِقُونَ
Forever Endurer, the	الْبَاقِي: اللهُ
forge	زَوَّرَ
forge it	إِفْتَرَاهُ
forged speech	قَوْلُ الزُّورِ
forged statement	قَوْلُ الزُّورِ
forged witness	شَهَادَةُ الزُّورِ
forgery	تَرْوِيرٌ

forgetfulness	سَهْوٌ
forgive	عَفَا
	غَفَرَ
	ثَابَ عَلَى
forgiveness	غُفْرَانٌ
	مَغْفِرَةٌ
Forgiver of Sin, the	غَافِرُ الذَّنْبِ
formal legal opinion	فَتْوَى
former peoples	الْأَوَّلُونَ
fornicate	زَنَى بِـ
fornication	زِنَى (غَيْرِ الْمُتَزَوِّجِ)
	سِفَاحٌ
Forwarder, the	الْمُقَدِّمُ: اللهُ
foster-brother	أَخٌ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
foster-father	أَبٌ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
foster-mother	أُمٌّ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
foster-niece	إِبْنَةُ أَخٍ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
foster relation	قَرَابَةُ الرِّضَاعَةِ
foster relationship	قَرَابَةُ الرِّضَاعَةِ
	رِضَاعَةٌ
foster-sister	أُخْتُ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
foster-uncle	عَمٌّ بِالرِّضَاعَةِ
fosterage	رِضَاعَةٌ
fosterage relationship	قَرَابَةُ الرِّضَاعَةِ

fine

fine silk	سُنْدُسٌ
finish consecration	أَحَلَّ (مِنَ الْإِحْرَامِ)
Fire, the	النَّارُ
fire of Hell	نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ
Fire torment, the	عَذَابُ النَّارِ
fire worshipper	عَابِدُ النَّارِ
fire-worshipping	عِبَادَةُ النَّارِ
fire-worshipping woman	عَابِدَةُ النَّارِ مَجُوسِيَّةٌ
firm handhold	الْعُرْوَةُ الْوُثْقَى
First, the	الأَوَّلُ: الله
first call	الأَذَانُ الْأَوَّلُ
first death	المَوْتَةُ الْأُولَى
first demand	طَلَبُ الْمُوَاتِنَةِ: فِي حَقِّ الشُّفْعَةِ
first row	الصَّفُّ الْأَوَّلُ: فِي الصَّلَاةِ
first tashahhud	التَّشَهُدُ الْأَوَّلُ
five prayers, the	الصَّلَوَاتُ الْخَمْسُ
fixed number of days	أَيَّامٌ مَّعْلُودَاتٌ
fixed penalties	حُدُودٌ
fixed penalty	حَدٌّ
fixed punishment	حَدٌّ
fixed time	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
flame of fire	شَوَاطِئُ مِنْ نَّارٍ

forbid

fleeting life, the	الْعَاجِلَةُ
flesh morsel	مُضَعَّةٌ
flesh of swine	لَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ
flog	جَلَدٌ
flogging	جَلْدٌ
Flood, the	الطُّوفَانُ
flowing spring	عَيْنٌ جَارِيَةٌ
fold of Islam	حَظِيرَةُ الْإِسْلَامِ
folded in garments	مُزْمَلٌ
follow one's lusts	اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ
follower	مَأْمُومٌ
Followers, the	التَّابِعُونَ
Followers of the Followers, the	تَابِعُو التَّابِعِينَ
Followers of the Supporters	أَتْبَاعُ الْأَنْصَارِ
folly	سَفَهٌ
fondle one's wife	بَاسَرَ امْرَأَتَهُ
fool	سَفِيهٌ
For Him is the Command.	لَهُ الْحُكْمُ
forbearing	حَلِيمٌ
Forbearing, the	الْحَلِيمُ: الله
forbid	حَرَّمَ
forbid the wrong	نَهَى عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ

fast-breaking charity	صَدَقَةُ الْفِطْرِ
fast-breaking meal	فُطُورٌ: فِي رَمَضَانَ
fast-breaking zakat	زَكَاةُ الْفِطْرِ
fasting	صِيَامٌ
fasting men	الصَّائِمُونَ
fasting person	صَائِمٌ
fasting violators	مُفْطِرَاتُ
fatally-gored animal	نَطِيحَةٌ
Fatimids, the	الْفَاتِمِيُّونَ
fault	خَطِيئَةٌ
faultless	مَعْصُومٌ
favor	نِعْمَةٌ
favours	نِعَمٌ آلَاءُ
fear Allah	اتَّقَى اللَّهَ
fear and hope	رَهْبَةٌ وَرَغْبَةٌ
	خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا
fear for him	خَافَ عَلَيْهِ
fear God	خَشِيَ اللَّهَ خَافَ اللَّهَ
fear prayer	صَلَاةُ الْخَوْفِ
feeblest old age	أَرْذَلُ الْعُمُرِ
feeding the needy	طَعَامُ الْمِسْكِينِ
feel at ease in prostration	

	إِطْمَأَنَّ سَاجِدًا
feel at ease in sitting	إِطْمَأَنَّ جَالِسًا
feel shame	اسْتَحَى
feel shy	اسْتَحْيَا
feeling of guilt	شُعُورٌ بِالذَّنْبِ
fellow-subject	ذِمِّيٌّ
female apostate	مُرْتَدَّةٌ
female infant buried alive	الْمَوْعُودَةُ
female pilgrim	حَاجَّةٌ
female seclusion	عَزْلُ النِّسَاءِ (عَنِ الرِّجَالِ)
female slave	أَمَةٌ
Festival of Fast-Breaking, the	
	عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ
Festival of Sacrifice, the	عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى
festival prayer	صَلَاةُ الْعِيدِ
festival sermon	خُطْبَةُ الْعِيدِ
Fie upon you!	أَفِ لَكُمْ
fight in the path of Allah	
	جَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
fighter	مُجَاهِدٌ
filthy things	نَجَاسَاتٌ
Final Goal, the	الْمُنْتَهَى
finality of prophethood	خِتَامُ النُّبُوَّةِ
fine	غَرَامَةٌ

F

fabricate it	تَقُولُهُ	يَمِينٌ فَاجِرَةٌ	false testimony
face the Ka'ba	اسْتَقْبَلَ الْكَعْبَةَ	شَهَادَةُ الزُّورِ	falsehood
face the Qibla	اسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ	بَاطِلٌ	بُهْتَانٌ
facility	يُسْرٌ	خَرَّاصٌ	falsehood-monger
fair Hadith	خَدِيثٌ حَسَنٌ	قَانُونُ الْأُسْرَةِ	family law
faith	إِيمَانٌ	حَيَاةُ الْأُسْرَةِ	family life
faithful, the	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	آلُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	family of Abraham, the
fall short in the balance	أُخْسِرَ الْمِيزَانَ	آلُ عِمْرَانَ	family of Imran, the
falling animal	الْمُتَرَدِّيةُ	آلُ لُوطٍ	family of Lot
false accusation	إِتِّهَامٌ كَاذِبٌ	آلُ مُحَمَّدٍ	family of Muhammad
	بُهْتَانٌ	تَعْصُبٌ	fanaticism
false accusation of adultery	قَذْفُ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ	طَوَافُ الْوَدَاعِ	Farewell Encompassing
false accuser	قَاذِفٌ	حِجَّةُ الْوَدَاعِ	Farewell Pilgrimage
False Christ, the	الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ		Farthest Mosque, the
false deities	طَوَاغِيتٌ	الْمَسْجِدُ الْأَقْصَى	
false grandfather	جَدُّ مِنَ الْأُمِّ	الْمُصَوِّرُ: اللَّهُ	Fashioner of Shapes, the
false oath	يَمِينٌ غَمُوسٌ	صَامٌ	fast
false oath	يَمِينٌ كَاذِبَةٌ	فِطْرٌ	fast-breaking

	(٢) تَغْرِيبٌ	expiation money	كَفَّارَةٌ
	نَفْيٌ	expiation of sins	كَفَّارَةُ الذُّنُوبِ
exile from the land	نَفْيٌ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ	expiation of an unfulfilled oath	
Existing, the	الْمَوْجُودُ: اللَّهُ		كَفَّارَةُ الْيَمِينِ
ex-married woman	نَيْبٌ	expiatory fast	صَوْمٌ كَفَّارَةٌ
	أَيِّمٌ	expiration of ablution	بُطْلَانُ الْوُضُوءِ
Exodus, the	النُّفْرَةُ	expiry of idda	إِنْتِهَاءُ الْعِدَّةِ
expand his chest	شَرَّحَ صَدْرَهُ	extravagance	شَطَطٌ
expansion of the chest	إِشْرَاحُ الصَّدْرِ		تَبَذِيرٌ
expiate	كَفَّرَ	extravagant, the	الْمُسْرِفُونَ
expiation	(١) تَكْفِيرٌ		الْمُبَذِّرُونَ
	(٢) كَفَّارَةٌ	exult	بَطَرَ
	فِدَاءٌ	eye cosmetic	كُحْلٌ

Evident, the	الظَّاهِرُ: الله
evident loss	خُسْرَانٌ مُبِينٌ
evident magic	سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ
evident sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ مُبِينٌ
evil	خَبِيثٌ مُنْكَرٌ شَرٌّ طَاغُوتٌ
evil action	الْمُنْكَرُ
evil companions	خُلَاطُ السُّوءِ
evil deeds	سَيِّئَاتٌ
evil-doer	فَاسِقٌ شَرِيرٌ
evil doing	فُسُوقٌ
Evil Ones, the	الشَّيَاطِينُ
evil place of return	شَرٌّ مَّابٍ
Evolver, the	الْبَارِئُ: الله
exact full measure	إِسْتَوْفَى الْكَيلَ
exaggeration in religion	عُلُوٌّ فِي الدِّينِ
Exalted, the	الْعَزِيزُ: الله الْمُتَعَالَى: الله
Exalted be He.	تَعَالَى اللهُ
Exalted in Might, the	الْعَزِيزُ: الله
Exalted in Power, the	الْعَزِيزُ: الله

exalted standard of character

	خُلُقٌ عَظِيمٌ
Exalter, the	الرَّافِعُ: الله
Exalter of Ranks, the	رَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ: الله
exceeding people	الْمُسْرِفُونَ
excellent example	أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ
exchange marriage	شِعَارٌ
execution	(١) إِعْدَامٌ (٢) قَتْلٌ
execution of the will	تَنْفِيزُ الْوَصِيَّةِ
executive	تَنْفِيزِيٌّ
executor	وَصِيٌّ
exemptions from fasting	مُسْتَتَنُونَ مِنَ الصِّيَامِ
exercise of judgment	إِجْتِهَادٌ
exercise of judgment in a juristic system	إِجْتِهَادٌ فِي الْمَذْهَبِ
exercise of judgment in legislation	إِجْتِهَادٌ فِي التَّشْرِيعِ
exercise of judgment in particular cases	إِجْتِهَادٌ فِي الْمَسَائِلِ
exile	(١) غَرْبٌ نَفْيٌ

enduring

	أُخْبَسَ
enduring good deeds	الباقِيَّاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ
enemy at war	أَهْلُ الْحَرْبِ
enforcement	تَنْفِيذٌ
engagement	خِطْبَةٌ
enjoin on man	وَصَّى الْإِنْسَانَ
enjoin the right	أَمَرَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
enjoined duties	فَرَائِضُ
enjoined duty	فَرِيضَةٌ
enjoiner of good	أَمَرَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
enjoining good actions	الأَمْرُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
enjoining what is right	الأَمْرُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
enjoyment pilgrimage	حَجُّ التَّمَتُّعِ
enlarge provision	بَسَطَ الرِّزْقَ
Enough is God as a Disposer of Affairs	كَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا
Enricher, the	الْمُغْنِي: اللهُ
enslave	اسْتَرْقَ
entrails	حَوَايَا الْأَنْعَامِ
entreat God	تَضَرَّعَ إِلَى اللَّهِ
entrust	إِثْتَمَنَ

evidence

envy one another	تَحَاسَدُوا
equality	(١) كَفَافَةٌ: فِي الزَّوْاجِ (٢) مُسَاوَاةٌ
equality in punishment	قِصَاصٌ
equals	أَنْدَادٌ
equals to God	أَنْدَادُ اللَّهِ
Equitable, the	الْمُقْسِطُ: اللهُ
equity	(١) قِسْطٌ عَدْلٌ (٢) اسْتِحْسَانٌ: مِنْ مَصَادِرِ التَّشْرِيعِ
erected posts	أَنْصَابٌ
error	ضَلَالَةٌ
	غَيٌّ
espionage	تَجَسُّسٌ
essence of worship	مُحُّ الْعِبَادَةِ
essential ceremony	رُكْنٌ: مِنْ أَرْكَانِ الدِّينِ
Eternal, the	الصَّمَدُ: اللهُ
Eternal Garden, the	جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ
Eternal Guardian, the	الْقَيُّومُ: اللهُ
eternal punishment	عَذَابُ الْخُلْدِ
even path	سَوَاءُ السَّبِيلِ
Event, the	الْوَاقِعَةُ
Everliving, the	الْحَيُّ: اللهُ
evidence	دَلِيلٌ

E

Earliest Revealed Books, the

الصُّحُفُ الْأُولَى

ear-ring

قُرْطٌ

earthquake

رَجْفَةٌ

earthquake of the Hour

زَلْزَلَةُ السَّاعَةِ

ease

يُسْرٌ

easy reckoning

حِسَابٌ يَسِيرٌ

eating of locusts

أَكَلَ الْجَرَادِ

eating out of necessity

أَكَلَ الْمُضْطَرُّ

eavesdropper's testimony

شَهَادَةُ الْمُخْتَبِيءِ

eclecticism

تَلْفِيقٌ: جَمْعُ مَذْمُومَيْنِ

eclipse prayer

صَلَاةُ الْكُسُوفِ

economic system

نِظَامٌ اِقْتِصَادِيٌّ

effeminate man

مُخَنَّثٌ

مُتَشَبِّهٌ بِالنِّسَاءِ

elderly women

الْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ

Elias

إِلْيَاسُ

Elisha

إِلِيسَعُ

embrace Islam

أَسْلَمَ

إِغْتَنَقَ الْإِسْلَامَ

embrace Judaism

مَادَ

embracing

(١) مُعَانِقَةٌ

(٢) إِغْتِنَاقٌ

Emigrant

مُهَاجِرٌ

Emigrants, the

الْمُهَاجِرُونَ

emigration

هِجْرَةٌ

emitted fluid

مَاءٌ دَافِقٌ

empty-uterus inquiry

إِسْتِبْرَاءٌ

encircle them

حَاقَ بِهِمْ

encompassing

طَوَافٌ

encrusted thrones

سُرُرٌ مَوْضُونَةٌ

end

عُقْبَى

End and the Beginning, the

الْآخِرَةُ وَالْأُولَى

endower

وَأَقَفَ

endowment

وَقْفٌ

endowments

أَوْقَافٌ

doomsday**dwelling**

Doomsday, the	يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ
door of the exercise of judgment	
	بَابُ الْإِجْتِهَادِ
double-faced	ذُو الْوَجْهَيْنِ
doubtful matters	شُبُهَات
	مُشْتَبِهَات
	مُشْتَبِهَات
dower	مَهْر
	صَدَاق
dower postponement	تَأْجِيلُ الْمَهْرِ
draw lots	إِسْتِهَام
drawing lots	قُرْعَةٌ
	إِسْتِهَام
dreadful penalty	عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ

dream	رُؤْيَا
drink forgetfully	شَرِبَ نَاسِيًا
drop of semen	نُطْفَةٌ
dropping the punishment	
	إِسْقَاطُ الْعُقُوبَةِ
drunkard	سِكِّيرٌ
	شَارِبُ الْخَمْرِ
drunkenness	سُكْرٌ
dual ritual	إِقْرَانُ: الْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ مَعًا
dubiousness	شُبُهَةٌ
due recipients of zakat	
	مُسْتَحِقُّو الزَّكَاةِ
dutifulness to parents	بِرُّ الْوَالِدَيْنِ
dwelling place	مُسْتَقَرٌّ

	فَسَخِ الزَّوْاجَ
dissolving an oath	حَنَثَ بِالْيَمِينِ
distant kindred	قَرِيبٌ بَعِيدٌ
distinguishing words	قَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ
distress	كَرْبٌ
distribution of sacrifice meat	قِسْمَةُ الْأَضَاحِي
divided gift	هِبَةٌ مَقْسُومَةٌ
Divine Attributes	صِفَاتُ الْهِبَةِ
Divine Decree, the	الْقَضَاءُ وَالْقَدْرُ
Divine Imperative	أَمْرُ الْهِبَةِ
Divine Inspiration	إِلْهَامُ الْهِبَةِ
Divine Law	شَرِيعَةٌ
	قَانُونُ الْهِبَةِ
	قَانُونُ سَمَاوِيٍّ
Divine Legislation	تَشْرِيعُ سَمَاوِيٍّ
Divine Revelation	وَحْيُ الْهِبَةِ
Divine Will, the	الْإِرَادَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ
	الْمَشِيئَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّةُ
divorce	(١) طَلَّقَ
	(٢) طَلَّاقٌ
divorce by mutual consent	طَلَّاقٌ بِالتَّرَاضِي
divorce by zihar	(١) ظَاهَرٌ

	(٢) ظَهَرَ
divorce by property	طَلَّاقٌ عَلَى مَالٍ
divorce of innovation	طَلَّاقُ الْبِدْعَةِ
divorce present	مُتَعَةُ الطَّلَاقِ : مُدِيَّتُهُ
divorce right	حَقُّ الطَّلَاقِ
divorced woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ مُطَلَّقَةٌ
	مُطَلَّقَةٌ
divorcee	مُطَلَّقَةٌ
do evil	عَمِلَ السَّيِّئَاتِ
do good	أَحْسَنَ
	عَمِلَ صَالِحًا
do right	عَمِلَ صَالِحًا
doctrine of sonship	عَقِيدَةُ الْبُنُوَّةِ
doctrine of Trinity	عَقِيدَةُ الثَّلَاثِ
doer of good	مُحْسِنٌ
doing of good	إِحْسَانٌ
Dominant, the	الْمُهَيْمِنُ : اللَّهُ
dominion	مَلَكُوتٌ
dominion, the	الْمُلْكُ
dominion of the heavens and	
the earth	مُلْكُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
donation	هِبَةٌ
donee	مَوْهُوبٌ لَهُ
donor	وَاهِبٌ

devouring

devouring usury	أَكْلُ الرِّبَا
devout	قَانِتٌ
devout, the	القَانِتُونَ
devout men	القَانِتُونَ
devoutly obedient	قَانِتٌ
die	قُبِضَ مَاتَ

difference of schools

	اِخْتِلَافُ الْمَذَاهِبِ
dirty language	فَحْشٌ
disbelief	كُفْرٌ
disbeliever	كَافِرٌ
discharge of semen	إِسْتِمْنَاءٌ
Disciples, the	الْحَوَارِيُّونَ
disciplinary act	إِجْرَاءٌ تَأْدِيبِيٌّ
discord	فِتْنَةٌ
discrediting a witness	تَجْرِيعُ الشَّاهِدِ
discretionary punishment	تَعْزِيرٌ
Discriminator, the	الْفَرْقَانُ
disgrace	(١) خِزْيٌ (٢) فَضَحٌ
disgraced	مَذْمُومٌ
disgraced and rejected	مَذْمُومًا مَذْهُورًا

dissolution

disliked	مَكْرُوهٌ
disobedience	مَعْصِيَةٌ
disobedient wife	نَاشِزَةٌ
disperse through the land	إِنتَشَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ
disposer	وَكَيلٌ
disposer of affairs	وَكَيلٌ
Disposer of all Creatures, the	مُدَبِّرُ الْخَلَائِقِ: اللَّهُ
dispute	(١) شِقَاقٌ (٢) جِدَالٌ
dispute about	تَمَارَى
dispute about Him	جَادَلَ فِي اللَّهِ
dispute with him	مَارَاهُ جَادَلَهُ
dissemination of Islam	(١) نَشْرُ الْإِسْلَامِ (٢) إِنْشَارُ الْإِسْلَامِ
dissenters	خَوَارِجٌ
dissipate	عَسَفَ
dissolve an oath	حَنَثَ بِالْيَمِينِ
dissolved his marriage with her	قَضَى مِنْهَا وَطَرًا
dissolution of marriage	فَضُّ الزَّوْاجِ

defected

defected animal	ذَاتُ عَوَارٍ
defendant	مُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ
deferred dower	مَهْرٌ مُؤَجَّلٌ صَدَاقٌ مُؤَجَّلٌ
deity	إِلَهٌ
delaying prayer	تَأْخِيرُ الصَّلَاةِ
delegated divorce	طَلَّاقُ التَّفْوِيضِ
deliberate homicide	قَتْلُ الْعَمْدِ
deliberate oath	يَمِينٌ مَعْقُودَةٌ
deliver one's burden	وَضَعَتْ حِمْلَهَا
delivery	وَضْعٌ وِلَادَةٌ
demand of possession	طَلْبُ التَّمْلِكِ
demand of witnessing	طَلْبُ الْإِشْهَادِ
deny God	كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ
depart	نَفَرَ أَفَاضَ
deprived, the	الْمَخْرُومُونَ
deputize	وَكَّلَ
deputy	وَكِيلٌ
descendants	فُرُوعُ الشَّخْصِ
descent	نَزُولٌ
desert one's brother	هَجَرَ أَخَاهُ
desert one's wife	هَجَرَ زَوْجَتَهُ

devotions

desert one another	تَدَابَرُوا
deserting the bed	مُهَاجَرَةُ الْفِرَاشِ
desertion	هَجْرٌ اغْتِرَاضٌ أَهْوَاءٌ
desires	أَهْوَاءٌ
Despatcher of Messengers, the	بَاعِثُ الرُّسُلِ
desperate, the	الْقَانِطُونَ
despicable fluid	مَاءٌ مَهِينٌ
despised fluid	مَاءٌ مَهِينٌ
destination	قِبْلَةٌ
destitute, the	الْمَخْرُومُونَ
Destroying Fire, the	الْحُطْمَةُ
destructive sins	مُوبِقَاتٌ
detailed expression of faith	إِيمَانٌ مُفَصَّلٌ
determinate share	نَصِيبٌ مَفْرُوضٌ
determined decree	قَدَرٌ مَقْدُورٌ
deterrent	رَادِعٌ
devastating wind	رِيحٌ عَقِيمٌ
devil, the	الشَّيْطَانُ
devotional acts	عِبَادَاتٌ
devotions	عِبَادَاتٌ مَنَاسِكٌ

Day of Sacrifice	يَوْمُ الْأَضْحَى	كُلُّ	
	يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ	مُطَالِبَةٌ بِالذِّينِ	
Day of Satisfaction	يَوْمُ التَّرْوِيَةِ	مَدِينٌ	
Day of Screening	يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ	الْمُتَوَفَّى	
Day of Slaughter	يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ	خُدْعَةٌ	
Day of Standing	يَوْمُ الْوَقْفَةِ	نَجْشٌ	
Day of Testing	يَوْمُ الْفُرْقَانِ	الدَّجَالُ	
Day of Warning	يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ	جِشْمَةٌ	
Days of Ignorance	أَيَّامُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	إِحْتِشَامٌ	
Days of Mina	أَيَّامُ مِنَى	مُحْتَشِمٌ	
Days of Tashreeq	أَيَّامُ التَّشْرِيقِ	لِبَاسٌ مُحْتَشِمٌ	
dazzling display	تَبَرُّجٌ	إِعْلَانُ الشَّاهِدِ	
de facto guardian	وَلِيُّ الْأَمْرِ الْوَاقِعِ	الشَّهَادَتَانِ	
dead, the	الْأَمْوَاتُ	إِعْلَانُ الزَّوْاجِ	
	الْمَوْتَى	عِظَامٌ رَمِيمٌ	
dead animal	مَيْتَةٌ	شَرْعٌ	
dead meat	لَحْمُ الْمَيْتَةِ	شَرْعٌ	
Deafening Noise, the	الصَّائِحَةُ	إِسْتِصْلَاحٌ	
deafness	وَقْرٌ	قَذْفُ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ	
	صَمَمٌ	(١) قَذَفَ	
dealers in fraud	الْمُطْلَفُونَ	(٢) لَمَزَ	
death illness	مَرَضُ الْمَوْتِ	مُسِيءٌ	
debt	دَيْنٌ	إِخْرَاجٌ	
	مَغْرَمٌ		

D

dacoit	قَاطِعُ طَرِيقٍ	Day of Departure	يَوْمُ النِّفَرِ
dacoity	قَطْعُ الطَّرِيقِ	Day of Distinction	يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ
dark-green	مُذْهَمَّةٌ	Day of Distress	يَوْمُ الْحَسْرَةِ
dark suggestion	وَسْوَاسٌ	Day of Doubt	يَوْمُ الشَّكِّ
dark suggestions of the soul	وَسَاوِسُ النَّفْسِ	Day of Eternity	يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ
date-syrup	نَقِيعُ الثَّمَرِ	Day of Gathering	يَوْمُ الْجَمْعِ
daughter's burial	وَأْدُ الْبَنَاتِ	يَوْمُ الْحَشْرِ	
David	دَاوُدُ	Day of Gloominess	يَوْمُ الظُّلَّةِ
dawn	فَجْرٌ	Day of Hudaibiyya	يَوْمُ الْحُدَيْبِيَّةِ
dawn break	طُلُوعُ الْفَجْرِ	Day of Hunger	يَوْمُ ذُو مَسْعَبَةٍ
dawn prayer	صَلَاةُ الْفَجْرِ	Day of Judgment	يَوْمُ الدِّينِ
dawn recitation of the Quran	قُرْآنُ الْفَجْرِ	يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ	
Day of Account	يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ	Day of Meeting	يَوْمُ التَّلَاقِ
Day of Arafa	يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ	Day of Mutual Calling	يَوْمُ التَّنَادِي
Day of Assembly	يَوْمُ الْجَمْعِ	Day of Mutual Loss and Gain	يَوْمُ التَّغَايُنِ
Day of Clamor	الْقَارِعَةُ	Day of Reckoning	يَوْمُ الْحِسَابِ
Day of Conquest	يَوْمُ الْفَتْحِ	Day of Resurrection	يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ
			يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ

create

create in pairs	خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ
creation	خَلْقٌ
Creator, the	الْخَالِقُ: الله
Creator of the Heavens and the Earth,	
the	فَاطِرُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
creditor	دَائِنٌ
	غَرِيمٌ
creed	عَقِيدَةٌ
crescent	هِلَالٌ
crime commission	إِرْتِكَابُ الْجَرِيمَةِ
crime of theft	جَرِيمَةُ السَّرْقَةِ
crime prevention	الْوِقَايَةُ مِنَ الْجَرِيمَةِ
criminal intent	قَصْدٌ جِنَائِيٌّ
criminal responsibility	مَسْئُولِيَّةٌ جِنَائِيَّةٌ
criminality	إِجْرَامٌ
Criterion, the	الْفُرْقَانُ
crucifixion	صَلَبٌ
cruel	عُتْلٌ
crumble	بَسَّ

cutting

crush	دَكٌّ
cry	زَجْرَةٌ
cunning	كَيْدٌ
cupper	حَجَّامٌ
cupping	حِجَامَةٌ
curator	وَصِيٌّ
curatorship	وِصَايَةٌ
curse	لَعْنَةٌ
curse of the oppressed, the	
	دَعْوَةُ الْمَظْلُومِ
Cursed Tree, the	الشَّجَرَةُ الْمَلْعُونَةُ
custodian	حَاضِنَةٌ
custody	حِضَانَةٌ
custom	عُرْفٌ
cut area	مَخْجَمٌ
cut off the highway	قَطَعَ الطَّرِيقَ
• cutting off hands and feet from opposite sides	
	قَطَعَ الْأَيْدِي وَالْأَرْجُلَ مِنْ خِلَافٍ

consensus

create

consensus of opinions	إِجْمَاعُ
consensus of people	إِجْمَاعُ النَّاسِ
consent	قَبُولٌ
considering one as a disbeliever	إِكْفَارٌ
considering a wife as mother	ظَهَارٌ
consult privately	تَنَاجَى
consummate his marriage with her	ذَاقَ عُسَيْلَتَهَا
consummation	دُخُولٌ: فِي الزَّوْاجِ
consummation of marriage	إِثْمَامُ الزَّوْاجِ
contentment	قَنَاعَةٌ
contestant	تَحْصِمٌ: فِي الْقَضَاءِ
contingent gift	هِبَةٌ مُحْتَمَلَةٌ
continuous fasting	وَصَالٌ
continuous tradition	حَدِيثٌ مُتَوَاتِرٌ
continuously-narrated Hadith	حَدِيثٌ مُتَّصِلُ السَّنَدِ
contract of marriage	عَقْدُ الزَّوْاجِ
contract validity	صِحَّةُ الْعَقْدِ
conveniences of this life	مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
convulsion of the Hour	زَلْزَلَةُ السَّاعَةِ
cool and safe	بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا

cooperative bank	بَنْكٌ تَعَاوُنِيٌّ
Copts	الْأَقْبَاطُ
coral	مَرْجَانٌ
corporal punishment	عِقَابٌ بَدَنِيٌّ
corpus gift	هِبَةُ الْعَيْنِ
correctional	تَقْوِيمِيٌّ
corrupt	دَسِيٌّ
	أَفْسَدٌ
corruptible	آسِنٌ
corruption	فَسَادٌ
co-sharer pre-emptor	شَافِعٌ شَرِيكٌ
counsellor	نَاصِيحٌ
courtiers of the ruler	بَطَانَةُ الْإِمَامِ
covenant	ذِمَّةٌ
	عَهْدٌ
Covenant of Allah, the	عَهْدُ اللَّهِ
covenanted, the	أَمْلُ الدِّمَةِ
covering of the Ka'ba, the	كِسْوَةُ الْكَعْبَةِ
covetousness	شَحٌّ
cow zakat	زَكَاةُ الْبَقَرِ
crawling creatures	ذَوَابٌ
create	خَلَقَ
create and restore	أَبَدًا وَأَعَادَ

complete

consensus

complete ablution	غُسْلٌ
complete reward	الْجَزَاءُ الْأَوْفَى
compulsory	وَاجِبٌ
compulsory charity	صَدَقَةُ الْفَرَضِ
compulsory prayer	صَلَاةٌ مَكْتُوبَةٌ
conceal	أَسْرَ
conceal and reveal	أَسْرَ وَأَعْلَنَ
concealing evidence	كَيْمَانُ الشَّهَادَةِ
conceit	تُخَيَّلَاءُ
concept of man	مَفْهُومُ الْإِنْسَانِ
conception	حَمْلٌ
conclude a truce	وَادَعَ هَادَنَ
concubinage	تَسْرِي
concubine	سَرِيَّةٌ
conditional divorce	طَلَاقٌ مَشْرُوطٌ
conditional gift	هَبَةٌ مَشْرُوطَةٌ
conditional will	وَصِيَّةٌ مَشْرُوطَةٌ
conditions of pilgrimage	شُرُوطُ الْحَجِّ
conditions of prayer	شُرُوطُ الصَّلَاةِ
conducting marriage	إِنْكَاحٌ
Confederates, the	الْأَحْزَابُ
confess	أَقَرَّ إِعْتَرَفَ

confessing person	مُقَرِّرٌ
	مُعْتَرِفٌ
confession	إِقْرَارٌ إِعْتِرَافٌ
confidence in Allah	إِتِّكَالٌ عَلَى اللَّهِ
confidential invocation	تَجَوُّى
confine oneself in a mosque	إِعْتَكَفَ
confinement	سَجْنٌ
confirm	صَدَّقَ
confirming	مُصَدِّقٌ
Confucianism	الْكُنْفُوشِيُوسِيَّةُ
congregational prayer	صَلَاةُ الْجَمَاعَةِ
conjecture	ظَنٌّ
conjugal rights	حُقُوقُ زَوْجِيَّةٍ
Conquest of Makkah	فَتْحُ مَكَّةَ
consanguine brother	أَخٌ مِنَ الْأَبِ
consanguine sister	أُخْتُ مِنَ الْأَبِ
consanguinity	قَرَابَةُ الدَّمِ
consecration	إِحْرَامٌ
consecration clothes	مَلَابِسُ الْإِحْرَامِ
consensus	إِجْمَاعٌ
consensus of the Companions	إِجْمَاعُ الصَّحَابَةِ
consensus of jurists	إِجْمَاعُ الْفُقَهَاءِ

Come to prayer. حَيِّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ
 Come to prosperity. حَيِّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ
 command وَصَّى
 Commander of the Faithful, the أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 commandments أَوَامِرُ
 commercial contract عَقْدٌ تِجَارِيٌّ
 commissioning of a guardian تَوَلِيَّةُ
 (في الزواج)
 commit a crime ارْتَكَبَ جَرِيمَةً
 commit adultery زَنَى
 commit fornication زَنَى
 community مَقْشَرٌ
 مُجْتَمَعٌ
 Companion صَحَابِيٌّ
 Companions of the Blazing Fire أَصْحَابُ السَّعِيرِ
 Companions of the Cave أَصْحَابُ الْكَهْفِ
 Companions of the City أَصْحَابُ الْقَرْيَةِ
 Companions of the Elephant أَصْحَابُ الْفِيلِ
 Companions of the Fire أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

Companions of the Garden أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
 Companions of Hell أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ
 Companions of the Inscription أَصْحَابُ الرِّقَمِ
 Companions of the Left Hand أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ
 Companions of the Prophet صَحَابَةُ الرَّسُولِ
 Companions of the Rass أَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ
 Companions of the Right Hand أَصْحَابُ الْمِئْمَنَةِ
 Companions of the Wood أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ
 compass طَافَ بِـ
 compassing, the الطَّائِفُونَ
 Compelling Cry زَجْرَةٌ
 compensation فِدْيَةٌ
 دِيَّةٌ
 تَعْوِضٌ
 compensatory fast صَوْمٌ فِدْيَةٌ
 competent witness شَاهِدٌ عَدْلٌ
 complete سَوَّى

circumambulate

come

circumambulate	طَافَ
circumambulation	طَوَافٌ
circumcise	خَنَّ
circumcised	مَخْتُونٌ
circumcision	خِتَانٌ طُهُورٌ
circumstantial evidence	قَرِينَةٌ (في القضاة)
civil marriage	زَوَاجٌ مَدَنِيٌّ
claim	ادَّعى
claimant	مُدَّعي (في القضاة)
clean and pure	طَيِّبٌ
clean earth	صَعِيدٌ طَيِّبٌ
clean one's private parts	اسْتَنْجَى
clean private parts with stones	اسْتَجَمَرَ
clean sand	صَعِيدٌ طَيِّبٌ
cleanness	طَهْرٌ
clear	مُنَزَّهٌ
clear evidence	بَيِّنَةٌ
clear-flowing fountains	مَعِينٌ
Clear Message, the	الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ
clear proclamation	بَلَاغٌ مُبِينٌ
clear sign	بَيِّنَةٌ

clear signs	بَيِّنَاتٌ
clear warner	نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ
clemency	حِلْمٌ
cloak	جُبَّةٌ
clot	عَلَقٌ
clot of congealed blood	عَلَقَةٌ
clothe the Ka'ba	عَلَّقَ كَسَا الكَعْبَةَ
coercion	إِكْرَاهٌ
cohabitation	مُسَاكَنَةٌ
	مُعَاشَرَةٌ
coitus interruptus	عَزْلٌ
	عَزْلُ الْمَنِيِّ
collection of the Quran	جَمْعُ الْقُرْآنِ
collection of traditions	جَمْعُ الْحَدِيثِ
collection of zakat	جَمْعُ الزَّكَاةِ
collective oath	قَسَامَةٌ
collective prayer	صَلَاةُ الْجَمَاعَةِ
collectively-prepared meal	نَهْدٌ
collector of zakat	جَامِعُ الزَّكَاةِ
combination	قِرَآنٌ: قِرَآنُ الْعُمُرَةِ وَالْحَجِّ
combination of prayers	جَمْعُ الصَّلَاةِ
combined pilgrimage	حَجُّ الْقِرَآنِ
come of age	بَلَغَ الْحُلُمَ

chapter

circuit

Chapter of Those Who Tear Out

سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ

Chapter of Thunder

سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ

Chapter of Victory

سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ

Chapter of the Ways of Ascent

سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ

Chapter of Winding Sand Tracts

سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ

Chapter of Women

سُورَةُ النَّسَاءِ

Chapter of Ya-Sin

سُورَةُ يَسْ

Chapter of the Zodiacal Signs

سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ

charge

رَعِيَّةٌ

charitable, the

الْمُتَصَدِّقُونَ

charitable act

صَدَقَةٌ

charitable deed

صَدَقَةٌ

charitable men

الْمُتَصَدِّقُونَ

charitable women

الْمُتَصَدِّقَاتُ

charitableness

حُبُّ الْخَيْرِ لِلنَّاسِ

charity

صَدَقَةٌ

chaste

عَفِيفٌ

عَفِيفَةٌ

chaste maidens

قَاصِرَاتُ الطَّرْفِ

chaste woman

مُحْصَنَةٌ

إِمْرَأَةٌ مُحْصَنَةٌ

chastisement

عَذَابٌ

chastity

عَقَافٌ

cheating

غِشٌّ

خِلَابَةٌ

Cherisher of the Worlds, the

رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Chief Deceiver, the

الْقُرُورُ

chiefs of unfaith

أُئِمَّةُ الْكُفْرِ

child marriage

زَوَاجُ الْقَاصِرِ

children of Israel

بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ

choice of stipulation

خِيَارُ الشَّرْطِ

(في الزواج)

choice sale

بَيْعُ الْخِيَارِ

choked animal

الْمُنْخَنِقَةُ

Chosen One, the

الْمُصْطَفَى: الرُّسُولُ

مُحَمَّدٌ ﷺ

Christ

الْمَسِيحُ

Christian

نَصْرَانِيٌّ

churches

كَنَائِسُ

بَيْعٌ

circuit

(١) طَافَ

(٢) طَوَّافٌ

Chapter of Noah	سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ سُورَةُ نُوحٍ
Chapter of the One Folded in Garments	سُورَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ
Chapter of the One Wrapped Up	سُورَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ
Chapter of the Opening	سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ
Chapter of the Originator	سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ
Chapter of the Overwhelming Event	
Chapter of the Pen	سُورَةُ الْعَاشِيَةِ سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ
Chapter of Pilgrimage	سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ
Chapter of Piling Up	سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيْنِ
Chapter of the Pleading Woman	
Chapter of Poets	سُورَةُ الْمُجَادِلَةِ سُورَةُ الشُّعَرَاءِ
Chapter of Prohibition	سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ
Chapter of Prophets	سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ
Chapter of Purity	سُورَةُ الْإِنْشَاءِ
Chapter of Qaf	سُورَةُ قَافٍ
Chapter of Quraish	سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ
Chapter of the Ranged in Ranks	
Chapter of "Read"	سُورَةُ الصَّافَّاتِ سُورَةُ الْقُرْآنِ

Chapter of the Rending Asunder

Chapter of Repentance	سُورَةُ الْإِنْشِقَاقِ سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ
Chapter of Resurrection	سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ
Chapter of the Rocky Tract	
Chapter of the Romans	سُورَةُ الْحَجَرِ سُورَةُ الرُّومِ
Chapter of Saba'	سُورَةُ سَبَأٍ
Chapter of Sad	سُورَةُ صَادٍ
Chapter of the Scandal Monger	
Chapter of Smoke	سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ
Chapter of the Spider	
Chapter of the Spoils of War	سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ
Chapter of the Star	سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ
Chapter of the Sun	سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ
Chapter of the Sure Reality	
Chapter of the Table	سُورَةُ الْحَاقَّةِ سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ
Chapter of Ta-Ha	سُورَةُ طه
Chapter of Those Sent Forth	
	سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ

chapter

Chapter of the Forgiver	سُورَةُ الْكَافِرِ
Chapter of Friday	سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ
Chapter of the Gathering	سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ
Chapter of Morning Light	سُورَةُ الضُّحَى
Chapter of Gold Adornments	سُورَةُ الزُّخْرُفِ
Chapter of "He Frowned"	سُورَةُ عَبَسَ
Chapter of the Heifer	سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ
Chapter of the Heights	سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ
Chapter of Help	سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ
Chapter of Hud	سُورَةُ هُودَ
Chapter of the Hypocrites	سُورَةُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ
Chapter of the Inevitable Event	سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ
Chapter of Inner Apartments	سُورَةُ الْحُجُرَاتِ
Chapter of Iron	سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ
Chapter of Jinns	سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ
Chapter of Jonah	سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ

chapter

Chapter of Joseph	سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ
Chapter of Light	سُورَةُ النُّورِ
Chapter of Luqman	سُورَةُ لُقْمَانَ
Chapter of Man	سُورَةُ الْإِنْسَانِ
Chapter of Mankind	سُورَةُ النَّاسِ
Chapter of Mary	سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ
Chapter of the Moon	سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ
Chapter of the Most Gracious	سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ
Chapter of the Most High	سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى
Chapter of the Mount	سُورَةُ الطُّورِ
Chapter of Muhammad	سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ
Chapter of the Mutual Loss and Gain	سُورَةُ التَّعَايُنِ
Chapter of the Narration	سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ
Chapter of the News	سُورَةُ النَّبَأِ
Chapter of the Night	سُورَةُ اللَّيْلِ
Chapter of the Night Journey	سُورَةُ الْإِسْرَاءِ
Chapter of the Night of Power	سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ
Chapter of the Night Visitant	

chamberlain	حَاجِبٌ
change their evil into good	بَدَّلَ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ
chapter	سُورَةٌ
Chapter of Abraham	سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
Chapter of Adoration	سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ
Chapter of Ages	سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ
Chapter of Alkawthar	سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ
Chapter of Ants	سُورَةُ النَّملِ
Chapter of the Battle-Array	سُورَةُ الصِّفِّ
Chapter of Bees	سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ
Chapter of Believers	سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
Chapter of Bowing-the-Knee	سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ
Chapter of the Cattle	سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ
Chapter of the Cave	سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ
Chapter of Chargers	سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَّاتِ
Chapter of the City	سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ
Chapter of the Clear Evidence	سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ
Chapter of the Cleaving Asunder	سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ
Chapter of the Confederates	سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ

Chapter of Consultation	سُورَةُ الشُّورَى
Chapter of the Convulsion	سُورَةُ الزُّلْزَلَةِ
Chapter of the Criterion	سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ
Chapter of Crowds	سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ
Chapter of Dawn	سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ
Chapter of Falaq	سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ
Chapter of the Day of Clamor	سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ
Chapter of "It was Detailed"	سُورَةُ فَصَّلَتْ
Chapter of Disbelievers	سُورَةُ الْكَافِرِينَ
Chapter of Divorce	سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ
Chapter of the Dominion	سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ
Chapter of the Elephant	سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ
Chapter of the Examined Woman	سُورَةُ الْمُمتَحِنَةِ
Chapter of Expansion	سُورَةُ الْاِنشِرَاحِ
Chapter of the Family of Imran	سُورَةُ آلِ عِمْرَانَ
Chapter of the Flame	سُورَةُ الْمَسَدِ
Chapter of the Folding Up	

C

Cain	قَابِيل	capitalism	رَأْسْمَالِيَّة
Caliph	خَلِيفَة	captive	أَسِير
Caliphate	خِلَافَة		عَانِي
call and guidance	الدَّعْوَة وَالْإِشَاد	carded wool	عِهْنٌ مَنفُوشٌ
call God to witness	أَشْهَدُ اللَّهَ	castration	إِخْتِصَاءٌ
call to Islam	الدَّعْوَة إِلَى الْإِسْلَام	Catholicism	الْمَذْهَبُ الْكَاثُولِيكِيُّ
call to prayer	(١) أَذَنٌ لِلصَّلَاةِ (٢) أَذَانٌ	cattle	أَنْعَامٌ
caller	دَاعِي	Causer of Death, the	الْمُيْتِ: اللَّه
	دَاعِيَة	cauterizing	كَيٌّ
caller to prayer	مُؤَذِّنٌ	Cave of Hira, the	غَارُ حِرَاءَ
callmaker	مُؤَذِّنٌ	celebrate His praises	سَبَّحَ اللَّه
calumniation	طَعْنٌ (فِي الشَّاهِدِ)	celebrating God's praises	تَسْبِيحٌ
calumny	نَمِيمَة		ذِكْرٌ
camel	جَمَلٌ	celibacy	عَزْوِيَّة
	جَزُورٌ		تَبْتُلٌ
camel zakat	زَكَاةُ الْإِبِلِ	cemented structure	بَتِيَانٌ مَرْمُوصٌ
capital punishment	إِعْدَامٌ	ceremonial impurity	جَنَابَة
capital sum	رَأْسُ الْمَالِ	ceremonially impure	جُنُبٌ
		certificated guardian	وَلِيٌّ مُعَيَّنٌ

breaking**by****breaking ties with kith and kin**

قَطَعَ الرَّحِمَ

breast-feedingإِرْضَاعٌ
رَضَاعَةٌ**breath into him of His Spirit**

نَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ

brethren in faith

إِخْوَةٌ فِي الدِّينِ

Brethren of Purity

إِخْوَانُ الصِّفَا

bribe

رِشَاءٌ

bribery

رِشْوَةٌ

bridal money

مَهْرٌ

brief expression of faith

إِيمَانٌ مُجْمَلٌ

brightness of Bliss

نُضْرَةُ النَّعِيمِ

Bringer of Distress, the

الضَّارُّ

bringer of glad tidings

بَشِيرٌ

مُبَشِّرٌ

broken dust

رَفَاتٌ

brotherhood

أُخُوَّةٌ

brotherliness

ثَأَخِي

Buraq

الْبُرَاقُ

burden

وِزْرٌ

burial of the dead

دَفْنُ الْمَوْتَى

buried treasure

رِكَازٌ

business transactions

مُعَامَلَاتٌ

by Your Power

وَعِزَّتِكَ

bleeding

breaking

bleeding woman	مُسْتَحَاضَةٌ
bless	بَارَكَ
blessed greeting	تَحِيَّةٌ مُبَارَكَةٌ
blessed tree	شَجَرَةٌ مُبَارَكَةٌ
blessing	بِرْكَةٌ
blessings	بَرَكَاتٌ
blessings of Allah	بَرَكَاتُ اللَّهِ
Bliss	نَعِيمٌ
blood-money	دِيَّةٌ
blood relationship	نَسَبٌ
	قَرَابَةُ النَّسَبِ
blood-relatives	أُولُو الْأَرْحَامِ
	ذَوُو الْأَرْحَامِ
blood shedding	سَفْكُ الدَّمَاءِ
bodily discharging	إِحْدَاثٌ
body cleanliness	نَظَافَةُ الْبَدَنِ
body mutilation	مُثَلَّةٌ
boiling water	حَمِيمٌ
Book, the	الْكِتَابُ
Book of David, the	الزَّبُورُ
Book of Enlightenment, the	الْكِتَابُ الْمُنِيرُ: الْقُرْآنُ
Book of God, the	كِتَابُ اللَّهِ
Book of Jesus, the	الْإِنْجِيلُ

Book of Moses, the	كِتَابُ مُوسَى التَّوْرَةُ
booty	فَيْءٌ غَنَائِمٌ
booty theft	مَغْنَمٌ غُلُولٌ
born-blind	أَكْمَه
Bountiful, the	الْمُنْعِمُ: اللَّهُ
bounty	نِعْمَةٌ
bow	رَكْعٌ
bow hunting	صَيْدُ الْقَوْسِ
bow in prostration	خَرَّ رَاكِعًا
bower	رَاكِعٌ
bowing, the	الرَّائِعُونَ
bowing down	رُكُوعٌ
bowing position	وَضْعُ الرُّكُوعِ
branches of Islam	فُرُوعُ الْإِسْلَامِ
branches of the law	فُرُوعُ الْفِقْهِ
brand	وَسْمٌ
branding	وَسْمٌ
break the fast	أَفْطَرَ
break the oath	نَقَضَ الْيَمِينَ
break one's covenant	نَكَثَ الْعَهْدَ
breaking the fast	فِطْرٌ

best

blazing

best guidance	أَحْسَنُ الْهَدْيِ
best in character	أَحْسَنُهُمْ أَخْلَاقًا
best of creatures	خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ
Best of the Merciful, the	خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ: الله
best of moulds	أَحْسَنُ تَقْوِيمٍ
Best of Planners, the	خَيْرُ الْمَاكِرِينَ: الله
Best of Providers, the	خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ: الله
Best Provider, the	خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ: الله
Best Sustainer, the	خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ: الله
Best to decide, the	خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ: الله
bestow	أَفَاءَ
bestow grace on	أَنْعَمَ عَلَى
bestow upon	أَنْعَمَ عَلَى
Bestower of All Forms, the	المُصَوِّرُ: الله
Bestower of Sustenance, the	الرِّزَّاقُ: الله
betray	خَانَ
	غَدَرَ
betrayal	غَدْرٌ
betrayer	غَادِرٌ
betrothal	خِطْبَةٌ
between the navel and the knees	بَيْنَ الصُّرَّةِ وَالرُّكْبَتَيْنِ

bewitched, the	الْمَسْحُورُونَ
bewitched man	رَجُلٌ مَسْحُورٌ
Bible, the	الْكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّسُ
	(لدى النصارى)
big action	الْحَدَثُ الْأَكْبَرُ
bigamous marriage	نِكَاحُ زَوْجَتَيْنِ
biggest of the greatest sins, the	أَكْبَرُ الْكَبَائِرِ
birth control	ضَبْطُ النِّسْلِ
birth sacrifice	عَقِيقَةٌ
bitter fruits	أَكْلُ خَمْطٍ
black-smoke shade	ظِلٌّ مِنْ يَخْمُومٍ
Black Stone, the	الْحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ
black thread, the	الْخَيْطُ الْأَسْوَدُ
blackmailing	إِتِزَارٌ
blame	جُنَاحٌ
blame of blamers	لَوْمَةٌ لَائِمٌ
blameworthy and destitute	مَلُومًا مَحْسُورًا
blasphemer	كَافِرٌ
blasphemy	كُفْرٌ
Blast, the	الصَّيْحَةُ
Blazing Fire, the	السَّعِيرُ
	الْجَحِيمُ

be

bequest

be merciful to	رَحِمَ
be mindful of God	حَفِظَ اللَّهَ
be moderate in one's pace	قَصَدَ فِي مَشْيِهِ
be modest	اسْتَعْفَ
be niggardly	قَتَرَ
be rejected	كُفِرَ
be removed from the Fire	زُحِرَ عَنِ النَّارِ
be treacherous	خَانَ
beaded necklace	سِيخَابٌ
bearer	وَاِزَرٌ
bearer of glad tidings	مُبَشِّرٌ
bearing witness	تَشَهُّدٌ
beast with tangs	ذُو نَابٍ
beaten animal	الْمَوْقُودَةُ
beating the tambourine	ضَرْبُ الدَّفِّ
beautiful loan	قَرْضٌ حَسَنٌ
beauty	حُسْنٌ
become fruitless	حَبِطَ
become impure	نَجَسَ
become a Jew	هَادٍ
become junub	أُجْنَبَ
become a widow	تَأَيَّمَتْ

beget	اِتَّخَذَ وَلَدًا
beggar	سَائِلٌ
Beginner, the	الْمُبْدِئُ
beginning	بَدْءُ الْخَلْقِ
behave impudently	فَجَرَ
belief in angels	إِيمَانٌ بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ
belief in God	إِيمَانٌ بِاللَّهِ
belief in the Unknown	إِيمَانٌ بِالْغَيْبِ
beliefs	مُعْتَقَدَاتٌ
	عَقَائِدُ
believe	آمَنَ
believer	مُؤْمِنٌ
believing men	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
belongings	عُرُوضٌ
below-waist cloth	إِزَارٌ
beneficiary	الْمُتَنَفِعُ بِالْوَصِيَّةِ
Beneficent, the	الرَّحْمَنُ: اللَّهُ
	الْبَرُّ: اللَّهُ
Benefit-Conferer, the	النَّافِعُ: اللَّهُ
Benign, the	الْبَرُّ: اللَّهُ
Benignant, the	الْلَطِيفُ: اللَّهُ
bequeath	أَوْصَى
bequeath in favor of	أَوْصَى لـ
bequest	وَصِيَّةٌ

B

backbite	إِسْتَعَابَ	bankruptcy	تَفْلِيسٌ
	إِغْتَابَ	bargain deceitfully	تَنَاجَشَ
backbiter	لَمَزَةٌ	barley drink	مِزْرٌ
	مُفْتَابٌ	barren	عَاقِرٌ
backbiting	غِيْبَةٌ	barren woman	إِمْرَأَةٌ عَاقِرٌ
backbone	صُلْبٌ	barrier	بَرْزَخٌ
backbone and ribs	الصُّلْبُ وَالتَّرَائِبُ	bashfulness	حَيَاءٌ
bad deed	سَيِّئَةٌ	bath	غُسْلٌ
bad ones, the	الْأَشْرَارُ	“Be” and it is .	كُنْ فَيَكُونُ .
bad things	خَبَائِثُ	be arrogant	إِسْتَكْبَرَ
Badr Battle, the	مَعْرَكَةُ بَدْرِ	be blessed	تَبَارَكَ
Badr warrior	بَدْرِيٌّ	be clean	طَهَّرْتُ (من الخيض)
Bairam prayer	صَلَاةُ الْعِيدِ	be divorced	بَانَتْ
baked clay	سِجِّيلٌ		طُلِّقَتْ
Bakkah	بَكَّةٌ	be entrusted	أَوْثِمَنَ
balance	مَوَازِينُ	be extravagant	أَسْرَفَ
Balance, the	الْمِيزَانُ	be married	أُحْصِنَ
banish	غَرَبَ		تَزَوَّجَ
banishment	تَغْرِيبٌ	be martyred	إِسْتُشْهِدَ

assume Ihram	أَهْلَ	atonement	كَفَّارَةٌ
assuming Ihram	إِهْلَالٌ	attempted theft	مُحَاوَلَةُ السَّرِقَةِ
assured knowledge	عِلْمُ الْيَقِينِ	attest	عَدَّلَ
assured sight	عَيْنُ الْيَقِينِ	attestation	تَعْدِيلٌ
assured truth	حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ	auction sale	بَيْعُ الْمَزَايِدَةِ
astray	ضَالٌّ	Authentic Six, the	الصَّحَاحُ السَّيِّئَةُ
at home and on journey		Author of Peace, the	السَّلَامُ: الله
	الْحَضَرُ وَالسَّفَرُ	authorization	وَكَاةٌ
atheism	إِلْحَادٌ	authorized registrar	مَأْذُونٌ
atheist	مُلْحِدٌ	Avenger, the	الْمُنْتَقِمُ: الله
	زَنْدِيقٌ	avowed enemy	عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ
atom's weight, an	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ	awaited leader, the	الْإِمَامُ الْمُنْتَظَرُ
atom's weight of evil, an		Aware, the	الْخَبِيرُ: الله
	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا	awe	رَهْبَةٌ
atom's weight of good, an		Azar	آزَرُ
	مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا		

apostle

	مُرْسَلٌ
Apostle's consorts	أَزْوَاجُ الرَّسُولِ
	زَوَاجَاتُ الرَّسُولِ
appeal for refuge	إِسْتِعَاذَةٌ
apply kohl to one's eye	كَحَلَّتْ عَيْنَهَا
appointed days	أَيَّامٌ مَّعْلُومَاتٌ
appointed term, the	أَجَلٌ
	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
Appointed Time, the	الْأَجَلُ
apprehension	خَشْيَةٌ
Approaching Day, the	الْآزِقَةُ
appropriate words	قَوْلٌ سَدِيدٌ
approval	إِسْتِحْسَانٌ
approved divorce	طَلَاقٌ حَسَنٌ
arak tooth brush	سِوَاكٌ
Arafat	عَرَفَاتٌ
arbiter	حَكَمٌ
arbitration	تَحْكِيمٌ
arbitrator	مُحَكِّمٌ
armed robbery	سَطْوٌ مُّسَلَّحٌ
army unit	سَرِيَّةٌ
arrangement of chapters	تَرْتِيبُ السُّورِ
arrival encompassing	طَوَافُ الْقُدُومِ
arrogant	مُخْتَالٌ

associate

arrogant, the	الْمُسْتَكْبِرُونَ
arrows	أَزْلَامٌ
articles of faith, the	أَرْكَانُ الْإِيمَانِ
articles of merchandise	عُرُوضُ التِّجَارَةِ
ascend	عَرَجَ
ascend to the heavens	عَرَجَ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ
ascendants	أَصُولُ الشَّخْصِ
Ascendent over All, the	الظَّاهِرُ: اللهُ
Ascension, the	الْمِعْرَاجُ
Ascent, the	الْمِعْرَاجُ
Ascent to the heavens, the	الْمِعْرَاجُ
asceticism	زُهْدٌ
ask for a legal verdict	إِسْتَفْتَى
ask for forgiveness	إِسْتَغْفَرَ
ask for water	إِسْتَسْقَى
ask her hand	خَطَبَهَا
ask one to repent	إِسْتَتَابَ
ask one to take an oath	إِسْتَحْلَفَ
ask permission for entering	
	إِسْتَأْذَنَ بِالْدُّخُولِ
assent of the heart	تَصْدِيقٌ بِالْقَلْبِ
assigned point	مِيقَاتٌ: فِي الْحَجِّ
associate partners with God	أَشْرَكَ بِاللَّهِ

all-powerful

apostle

All-Powerful, the	الْقَدِيرُ: الله	amend one's conduct	أَصْلَحَ سُلُوكَهُ
All-Praise-Worthy, the	الْحَمِيدُ: الله	amicable settlement	صُلْحٌ
All-Provider, the	الرَّزَّاقُ: الله	Ample-Giving, the	الْوَاسِعُ: الله
All-Seeing, the	الْبَصِيرُ: الله	amusement	لَهْوٌ
All-Watching, the	الْحَفِیْظُ: الله	analogical deduction	قِيَاسٌ
All-Wise, the	الْحَكِيمُ: الله	analogy	قِيَاسٌ
allegation	إِدْعَاءٌ	anchorites	رُهَبَانٌ
allegorical verses	آيَاتٌ مُّشَابِهَاتٌ	Ancient House, the	الْبَيْتُ الْعَتِيقُ
alleviation of punishment	تَخْفِيفُ الْعُقُوبَةِ	angel	مَلَكٌ
allowable	حَلَالٌ		مَلَكٌ
allurement of the present life	زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	Angel of Death, the	مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ
	الْقَدِيرُ	angelic	مَلَائِكِيٌّ
Almighty, the	صَدَقَةٌ	angels of punishment	الزَّيَّانِيَّةُ
alms	صَدَقَاتٌ	anger-restrainer	كَاطِمُ الْغَيْظِ
	تَصَدَّقَ	announcer	مُبَشِّرٌ
alms-giving		annulment of a contract	فَسْخُ الْعَقْدِ
alternate the night and the day	قَلْبَ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ	answer the call of nature	قَضَى حَاجَتَهُ
alternation of night and day	اِخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ		جَاءَهُ الْعَائِطُ
	وَصِيَّةٌ بَدِيلَةٌ	ante-nuptial	قَبْلَ الزَّوَافِ
alternative will	الْعَزَى	anti-religious	مُعَادٍ لِلدِّينِ
Al-Uzza	أَمِين	apostasy	رِدَّةٌ
amen			إِرْتِدَادٌ (عن الدين)
		apostate (n.)	مُرْتَدٌّ (عن الدين)
		apostle	رَسُولٌ

affinity

affinity	مُصَاهَرَةٌ
affinity relationship	قَرَابَةُ الْمُصَاهَرَةِ
affliction	فِتْنَةٌ
affliction of life and death	فِتْنَةُ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ
affliction of wealth	فِتْنَةُ الْمَالِ
	فِتْنَةُ الْغِنَى
affliction of the present life	فِتْنَةُ الدُّنْيَا
affluence	سَرَاءٌ
afternoon endeavor	رَوْحَةٌ
afternoon nap	قَائِلَةٌ
	قِيلُولَةٌ
afternoon prayer	صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ
Age of Ignorance	عَصْرُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ
age of marriage	سِنُّ النِّكَاحِ
	سِنُّ الزَّوْاجِ
age of maturity	سِنُّ الْبُلُوغِ
age of puberty	سِنُّ الْحُلُمِ
	سِنُّ الْإِحْتِلَامِ
agnates	عَصَبَةٌ
agnatic heirs	وُرَثَاءُ مِنَ الْعَصَبَةِ
A.H.	بَعْدَ الْهِجْرَةِ
ailment	ضَرَاءٌ
Al-Adha Bairam	عِيدُ الْأَضْحَى

all-pervading

Alaqaba Jamra	جَمْرَةُ الْعَقَبَةِ
alcohol drinker	شَارِبُ الْخَمْرِ
alcohol drinking	شَرْبُ الْخَمْرِ
alcohol trade	تِجَارَةُ الْخُمُورِ
alcoholic drinks	خُمُورٌ
Al-Fitr Bairam	عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ
Al-Fitr charity	صَدَقَةُ الْفِطْرِ
Allah's apostle	رَسُولُ اللَّهِ
Allah's boundaries	حُدُودُ اللَّهِ
Allah's grace	رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
Allah's mercy	رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ
Allah's message	رِسَالَةُ اللَّهِ
Allah's sacred rites	حُرُمَاتُ اللَّهِ
Allah's treasures	خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ
Al-Lat	اللَّاتُ
all creatures	الْعَالَمِينَ
all-embracing mercy	رَحْمَةٌ وَاسِعَةٌ
All-Encompassing, the	الْوَاسِعُ: اللَّهُ
All-Hearing, the	السَّمِيعُ: اللَّهُ
all-inclusive religion	دِينٌ شَامِلٌ
All-Just, the	الْعَادِلُ: اللَّهُ
All-Kind, the	الرَّؤُوفُ: اللَّهُ
All-Knowing, the	الْعَلِيمُ: اللَّهُ
All-Pervading, the	الْوَاسِعُ: اللَّهُ

acceptance

acceptance	قَبُولُ: فِي الزَّوْجِ
acceptance of the gift	قَبُولُ الْهَدِيَّةِ
accepted pilgrimage	حَجٌّ مَبْرُورٌ
Acceptor of Invocation, the	الْمُجِيبُ: اللَّهُ
Acceptor of Repentance, the	قَابِلُ التَّوْبَةِ: اللَّهُ
accurate narrator	رَآوٍ تَامُ الضَّبْطِ
accursed	رَجِيمٌ
accuse falsely of adultery	قَذَفَ
accuse one's wife	رَمَى زَوْجَتَهُ
accuse one's wife of adultery	لَاعَنَ
acknowledgement of paternity	إِقْرَارٌ بِالْأَبَوَّةِ
acknowledger	مُقَرَّرٌ
acquit	بَرَأَ
act of worship	نُسُكٌ
acting with limbs	عَمَلٌ بِالْجَوَارِحِ
acts of worship	عِبَادَاتٌ
Ad, the	عَادَ
Ad people, the	قَوْمُ عَادَ
Adam	آدَمَ
Adam's children	بَنُو آدَمَ
additional prayer	صَلَاةٌ نَافِلَةٌ

affectionate

administrator of an endowment	مُتَوَلَّى
	وَالِي الْوَقْفِ
	قِيَمَ عَلَى الْوَقْفِ
adopt	تَبَنَّى
adopted sons	أَدْعِيَاءُ
adopter	مُتَبَنِّي
adoption	تَبَنَّى
adore	عَبَدَ
adult	بَالِغٌ
adulterer	زَانٌ
adulteress	زَانِيَةٌ
adulterous	زَانٌ
adultery	زِنَى الْمُتَزَوِّجِ
adultery of body parts	زِنَى الْجَوَارِحِ
adultery of the eye	زِنَى الْعَيْنِ
adultery of the tongue	زِنَى اللِّسَانِ
advance payment	سَلَمٌ
advent	ظُهُورٌ
advent of Islam	ظُهُورُ الْإِسْلَامِ
advisable	مَنْدُوبٌ
adviser	نَاصِحٌ
advisory council	مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى
advocating good	الْأَمْرُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
Affectionate, the	الرَّؤُوفُ: اللَّهُ

A

Aaron	هَارُون	abominations	خَبَائِثُ
Aaron's family	آلُ هَارُون	abortion by beating	إِمْلَاصٌ
Abaser, the	الْخَافِضُ: الله	above-waist cloth	رِدَاءٌ
Abel	هَابِيل	Abraham	إِبْرَاهِيمَ
abhorence of vices	مَقْتُ الرَّذَائِلِ	Abrahamic	إِبْرَاهِيمِيٌّ
abiding punishment	عَذَابٌ مُسْتَقَرٌّ	Abrahamic Prayer	الصَّلَاةُ الْإِبْرَاهِيمِيَّةُ
Able, the	الْقَادِرُ: الله	Abraham's station	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
ablution	وُضُوءٌ	Abraham's vision	رُؤْيَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ
abode	مَأْوَى	abrogate	نَسَخَ
	مَثْوَى	abrogation	نَسْخٌ
abode for disbelievers	مَثْوَى لِلْكَافِرِينَ	absent heir	وَارِثٌ غَائِبٌ
abode of the arrogant	مَثْوَى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	abstinence from food	إِمْتِنَاعٌ عَنِ الطَّعَامِ
Abode of Bliss, the	دَارُ النَّعِيمِ	abundantly	مِلْدَارًا
Abode of Islam, the	دَارُ الْإِسْلَامِ	abuse of honor	إِسَاءَةُ الشُّعْرَةِ
Abode of Peace, the	دَارُ السَّلَامِ	abuser	مُسَبِّبٌ
abode of treaty	دَارُ الصُّلْحِ	abusive language	الْفَاطُ نُحْقِيرِيَّةٌ
abode of war	دَارُ الْحَرْبِ	Abyss, the	الْهَآوِيَّةُ
abominable custom	عَادَةٌ قَبِيحَةٌ	acceptable Hadith	حَدِيثٌ مَقْبُولٌ
abomination	رِجْسٌ		

6. No explanation of terms has been given in this dictionary on the assumption that the user must know what the term refers to and that the sole objective of this dictionary is to give the synonym in the other language.

7. Minimal explanation of some terms has been given in cases of semantic ambiguity or semantic multiplicity.

8. If an entry has several synonymous words, these words appear unnumbered one under the other.

9. If an entry has several unsynonymous equivalents, they appear one under the other with a serial number before each.

10. If a word of an Arabic origin appears in English orthography, it is written in italics.

I do ask God, the Most High, the Most Able, to guide us to the straight way. Amen.

Riyad,
20.8.1409 A.H.
27.3.1989 A.D.

Dr. Muhammad Ali Abdul Karim Alkhuli
P.O.BOX 4274
Riyad 11491
Saudi Arabia

INTRODUCTION

I felt the need For a dictionary of Islamic terms while I was writing some English books on Islam to introduce the Islamic religion to non-Muslims. I also found that many Arab writers of such English books have the same feeling about the need for such a dictionary because Islamic terms are available in Arabic, to begin with. Therefore, I developed the intention to compile a bilingual Arabic-English dictionary and an English-Arabic dictionary on Islamic terms. The result of this intention has been this dictionary.

This dictionary contains the terms related to the Holy Quran, the Sunna, worship, transactions, manners, penal laws, the permitted, the prohibited, marriage, divorce, waiting period, inheritance, jurisprudence, pillars of Islam, God's names, Prophets' names, names of the Quranic chapters, many terms that may come under the umbrella of "Islamic terms", and terms needed in comparative religious studies.

To facilitate using this dictionary, I would like to mention the following:

- 1. In Arabic entries, the verb appears in the past form.**
- 2. In English entries, the verb appears in the infinitive form.**
- 3. In Arabic entries, the definitive al is omitted whenever necessary. It only appears when it is an inseparable part of the noun.**
- 4. Arabic words are almost completely vocalized in both dictionaries to make it easier for the reader and more accurate for the researcher.**
- 5. In cases of English multiple synonyms of an Arabic entry or cases of Arabic multiple synonyms of an English entry, priority has been given to the most frequent and most suitable synonym.**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

*In the Name of Allah,
the Merciful, the Compassionate*

CONTENTS

Introduction (<i>in English</i>)	ii
Dictionary: English - Arabic	1
References	١٢١
Dictionary: Arabic - English	١
Introduction (<i>in Arabic</i>)	ب

Copyright 1989, by Dr. Muhammad Ali Alkhuli

All Rights Reserved by the Author

First Edition 1989

**A
DICTIONARY
OF
ISLAMIC
TERMS**

**English - Arabic
and
Arabic - English**

Prof. Dr. Muhammad Ali Alkhuli



mohamed khatab